

**Macquarie Group Limited**  
ABN 94 122 169 279

No.1 Martin Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
GPO Box 4294  
Sydney NSW 1164  
AUSTRALIA

Telephone (61 2) 8232 3333  
Facsimile (61 2) 8232 7780  
Internet <http://www.macquarie.com.au>

27 June 2013

To: Company Name: Buru Energy Limited  
ABN: 71 130 651 437

**Form 604: Notice of change of interests of substantial holder**

Please find attached annexures C to I in relation to Change in substantial holding lodged by Macquarie Group Limited on 25 June 2013.

These annexures were submitted on the above date by e-lodgement but have not appeared in the company announcements.

Yours sincerely,

Macquarie Group Limited, Compliance

**ANNEXURE 'C'**

This is the annexure marked 'C' of 37 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---

VERSION: MAY 2000



**GLOBAL MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT**

**CLIFFORD CHANCE**

## CONTENTS

1. Applicability.....	1
2. Interpretation .....	1
3. Loans Of Securities.....	5
4. Delivery.....	5
5. Collateral.....	7
6. Distributions And Corporate Actions.....	10
7. Rates Applicable To Loaned Securities And Cash Collateral .....	11
8. Redelivery Of Equivalent Securities.....	11
9. Failure To Redeliver .....	13
10. Set-Off Etc.....	14
11. Transfer Taxes .....	17
12. Lender's Warranties .....	17
13. Borrower's Warranties.....	18
14. Events Of Default .....	18
15. Interest On Outstanding Payments.....	19
16. Transactions Entered Into As Agent .....	19
17. Termination Of This Agreement.....	21
18. Single Agreement .....	21
19. Severance .....	21
20. Specific Performance .....	22
21. Notices .....	22
22. Assignment.....	22
23. Non-Waiver .....	22
24. Governing Law And Jurisdiction.....	23
25. Time .....	23
26. Recording .....	23
27. Waiver Of Immunity.....	23
28. Miscellaneous .....	23
Schedule.....	26

**AGREEMENT DATED AS OF: June 22, 2012**

**BETWEEN:**

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED ("Party A")**, a company incorporated under the laws of Australia, acting through a Designated Office; and

**BMO CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED ("Party B")**, a company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales, acting through a Designated Office.

**1. APPLICABILITY**

- 1.1 From time to time the parties may enter into transactions in which one party ("**Lender**") will transfer to the other ("**Borrower**") securities and financial instruments ("**Securities**") against the transfer of Collateral (as defined in paragraph 2) with a simultaneous agreement by Borrower to transfer to Lender Securities equivalent to such Securities on a fixed date or on demand against the transfer to Borrower by Lender of assets equivalent to such Collateral.
- 1.2 Each such transaction shall be referred to in this Agreement as a "**Loan**" and shall be governed by the terms of this Agreement, including the supplemental terms and conditions contained in the Schedule and any Addenda or Annexes attached hereto, unless otherwise agreed in writing.
- 1.3 Either party may perform its obligations under this Agreement either directly or through a Nominee.

**2. INTERPRETATION**

- 2.1 In this Agreement:-

"**Act of Insolvency**" means in relation to either Party

- (i) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors; or
- (ii) its stating in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due; or
- (iii) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property; or
- (iv) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition

not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply); or

- (v) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (vi) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a voluntary arrangement as referred to in Section 3 of the Insolvency Act 1986 (or any analogous proceeding);

**"Alternative Collateral"** means Collateral having a Market Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to paragraph 5 and provided by way of substitution in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 5.3;

**"Base Currency"** means the currency indicated in paragraph 2 of the Schedule;

**"Business Day"** means a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in each place stated in paragraph 3 of the Schedule and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any Loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered;

**"Cash Collateral"** means Collateral that takes the form of a transfer of currency;

**"Close of Business"** means the time at which the relevant banks, securities exchanges or depositaries close in the business centre in which payment is to be made or Securities or Collateral is to be delivered;

**"Collateral"** means such securities or financial instruments or transfers of currency as are referred to in the table set out under paragraph 1 of the Schedule as being acceptable or any combination thereof as agreed between the Parties in relation to any particular Loan and which are delivered by Borrower to Lender in accordance with this Agreement and shall include Alternative Collateral;

**"Defaulting Party"** shall have the meaning given in paragraph 14;

**"Designated Office"** means the branch or office of a Party which is specified as such in paragraph 4 of the Schedule or such other branch or office as may be agreed to in writing by the Parties;

**"Equivalent "** or **"equivalent to"** in relation to any Securities or Collateral provided under this Agreement means securities, together with cash or other property (in the case of Collateral) as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, so provided. If and to the extent that such Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, made the subject of a takeover, rights of pre-emption, rights to receive securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, the expression shall include such securities or other assets to which Lender or Borrower as the case may be, is entitled following the

occurrence of the relevant event, and, if appropriate, the giving of the relevant notice in accordance with paragraph 6.4 and provided that Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, has paid to the other Party all and any sums due in respect thereof. In the event that such Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, have been redeemed, are partly paid, are the subject of a capitalisation issue or are subject to an event similar to any of the foregoing events described in this paragraph, the expression shall have the following meanings:-

- (a) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (b) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, securities equivalent to the relevant Loaned Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, provided that Lender shall have paid Borrower, in respect of Loaned Securities, and Borrower shall have paid to Lender, in respect of Collateral, an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (c) in the case of a capitalisation issue, securities equivalent to the relevant Loaned Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, together with the securities allotted by way of bonus thereon;
- (d) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing events described in this paragraph, securities equivalent to the Loaned Securities or the relevant Collateral, as the case may be, together with or replaced by a sum of money or securities or other property equivalent to that received in respect of such Loaned Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, resulting from such event;

**"Income"** means any interest, dividends or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral;

**"Income Payment Date"**, with respect to any Securities or Collateral means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income;

**"Letter of Credit"** means an irrevocable, non-negotiable letter of credit in a form, and from a bank, acceptable to Lender;

**"Loaned Securities"** means Securities which are the subject of an outstanding Loan;

**"Margin"** shall have the meaning specified in paragraph 1 of the Schedule with reference to the table set out therein;

**"Market Value"** means:

- (a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (other than Cash Collateral or a Letter of Credit):
  - (i) such price as is equal to the market quotation for the bid price of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral

as derived from a reputable pricing information service reasonably chosen in good faith by Lender; or

- (ii) if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen in good faith by Lender,

in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day or, at the option of either Party where in its reasonable opinion there has been an exceptional movement in the price of the asset in question since such time, the latest available price; plus (in each case)

- (iii) the aggregate amount of Income which has accrued but not yet been paid in respect of the Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral concerned to the extent not included in such price,

(provided that the price of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral that are suspended shall (for the purposes of paragraph 5) be nil unless the Parties otherwise agree and (for all other purposes) shall be the price of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, as of Close of Business on the dealing day in the relevant market last preceding the date of suspension or a commercially reasonable price agreed between the Parties;

- (b) in relation to a Letter of Credit the face or stated amount of such Letter of Credit; and
- (c) in relation to Cash Collateral the amount of the currency concerned;

"**Nominee**" means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral or to receive or make payments on its behalf;

"**Non-Defaulting Party**" shall have the meaning given in paragraph 14;

"**Parties**" means Lender and Borrower and "Party" shall be construed accordingly;

"**Posted Collateral**" has the meaning given in paragraph 5.4;

"**Required Collateral Value**" shall have the meaning given in paragraph 5.4;

"**Settlement Date**" means the date upon which Securities are transferred to Borrower in accordance with this Agreement.

## 2.2 **Headings**

All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

## 2.3 **Market terminology**

Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as "borrow", "lend", "Collateral", "Margin", "redeliver" etc. which are used to reflect terminology used in the market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities "borrowed" or "lent" and "Collateral" provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral as the case may be.

#### **2.4 Currency conversions**

For the purposes of determining any prices, sums or values (including Market Value, Required Collateral Value, Relevant Value, Bid Value and Offer Value for the purposes of paragraphs 5 and 10 of this Agreement) prices, sums or values stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the latest available spot rate of exchange quoted by a bank selected by Lender (or if an Event of Default has occurred in relation to Lender, by Borrower) in the London interbank market for the purchase of the Base Currency with the currency concerned on the day on which the calculation is to be made or, if that day is not a Business Day the spot rate of exchange quoted at Close of Business on the immediately preceding Business Day.

- 2.5 The parties confirm that introduction of and/or substitution (in place of an existing currency) of a new currency as the lawful currency of a country shall not have the effect of altering, or discharging, or excusing performance under, any term of the Agreement or any Loan thereunder, nor give a party the right unilaterally to alter or terminate the Agreement or any Loan thereunder. Securities will for the purposes of this Agreement be regarded as equivalent to other securities notwithstanding that as a result of such introduction and/or substitution those securities have been redenominated into the new currency or the nominal value of the securities has changed in connection with such redenomination.

#### **2.6 Modifications etc to legislation**

Any reference in this Agreement to an act, regulation or other legislation shall include a reference to any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.

### **3. LOANS OF SECURITIES**

Lender will lend Securities to Borrower, and Borrower will borrow Securities from Lender in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The terms of each Loan shall be agreed prior to the commencement of the relevant Loan either orally or in writing (including any agreed form of electronic communication) and confirmed in such form and on such basis as shall be agreed between the Parties. Any confirmation produced by a Party shall not supersede or prevail over the prior oral, written or electronic communication (as the case may be).

### **4. DELIVERY**

#### **4.1 Delivery of Securities on commencement of Loan**

Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Loan. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by Lender to Borrower on delivery to Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer, or in the case of Securities held by an agent or within a clearing or settlement system on the effective instructions to such agent or the operator of such system which result in such Securities being held by the operator of the clearing system for the account of the Borrower or as it shall direct, or by such other means as may be agreed.

#### 4.2 **Requirements to effect delivery**

The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:

- (a) any Securities borrowed pursuant to paragraph 3;
- (b) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to paragraph 8;
- (c) any Collateral delivered pursuant to paragraph 5;
- (d) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to paragraphs 5 or 8;

shall pass from one Party to the other subject to the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement with full title guarantee, free from all liens, charges and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of book entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time. The Party acquiring such right, title and interest shall have no obligation to return or redeliver any of the assets so acquired but, in so far as any Securities are borrowed or any Collateral is delivered to such Party, such Party shall be obliged, subject to the terms of this Agreement, to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral as appropriate.

#### 4.3 **Deliveries to be simultaneous unless otherwise agreed**

Where under the terms of this Agreement a Party is not obliged to make a delivery unless simultaneously a delivery is made to it, subject to and without prejudice to its rights under paragraph 8.6 such Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment provided that no such waiver (whether by course of conduct or otherwise) in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

#### 4.4 **Deliveries of Income**

In respect of Income being paid in relation to any Loaned Securities or Collateral, Borrower in the case of Income being paid in respect of Loaned Securities and Lender in

the case of Income being paid in respect of Collateral shall provide to the other Party, as the case may be, any endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery of money or property equivalent to the type and amount of such Income to Lender, irrespective of whether Borrower received the same in respect of any Loaned Securities or to Borrower, irrespective of whether Lender received the same in respect of any Collateral.

**5. COLLATERAL**

**5.1 Delivery of Collateral on commencement of Loan**

Subject to the other provisions of this paragraph 5, Borrower undertakes to deliver to or deposit with Lender (or in accordance with Lender's instructions) Collateral simultaneously with delivery of the Securities to which the Loan relates and in any event no later than Close of Business on the Settlement Date. In respect of Collateral comprising securities, such Collateral shall be deemed to have been delivered by Borrower to Lender on delivery to Lender or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer, or in the case of such securities being held by an agent or within a clearing or settlement system, on the effective instructions to such agent or the operator of such system, which result in such securities being held by the operator of the clearing system for the account of the Lender or as it shall direct, or by such other means as may be agreed.

**5.2 Deliveries through payment systems generating automatic payments**

Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, where any Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (in the form of securities) are transferred through a book entry transfer or settlement system which automatically generates a payment or delivery, or obligation to pay or deliver, against the transfer of such securities, then:-

- (i) such automatically generated payment, delivery or obligation shall be treated as a payment or delivery by the transferee to the transferor, and except to the extent that it is applied to discharge an obligation of the transferee to effect payment or delivery, such payment or delivery, or obligation to pay or deliver, shall be deemed to be a transfer of Collateral or redelivery of Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, made by the transferee until such time as the Collateral or Equivalent Collateral is substituted with other Collateral or Equivalent Collateral if an obligation to deliver other Collateral or redeliver Equivalent Collateral existed immediately prior to the transfer of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral; and
- (ii) the party receiving such substituted Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, or if no obligation to deliver other Collateral or redeliver Equivalent Collateral existed immediately prior to the transfer of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, the party receiving the deemed transfer of Collateral or redelivery of Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, shall cause to be made to the other party for value the same day either, where such transfer is a payment, an irrevocable payment in the amount of such transfer or, where such transfer is a

delivery, an irrevocable delivery of securities (or other property, as the case may be) equivalent to such property.

### 5.3 Substitutions of Collateral

Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Collateral equivalent to any Collateral delivered to Lender prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or redeliverable provided that at the time of such repayment or redelivery Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to Lender and Borrower is in compliance with paragraph 5.4 or paragraph 5.5, as applicable.

### 5.4 Marking to Market of Collateral during the currency of a Loan on aggregated basis

Unless paragraph 1.3 of the Schedule indicates that paragraph 5.5 shall apply in lieu of this paragraph 5.4, or unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:-

- (i) the aggregate Market Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with Lender (excluding any Equivalent Collateral repaid or redelivered under Paragraphs 5.4(ii) or 5.5(ii) (as the case may be)) ("**Posted Collateral**") in respect of all Loans outstanding under this Agreement shall equal the aggregate of the Market Value of the Loaned Securities and the applicable Margin (the "**Required Collateral Value**") in respect of such Loans;
- (ii) if at any time on any Business Day the aggregate Market Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all Loans outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such Loans, Lender shall (on demand) repay and/or redeliver, as the case may be, to Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess;
- (iii) if at any time on any Business Day the aggregate Market Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all Loans outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such Loans, Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

### 5.5 Marking to Market of Collateral during the currency of a Loan on a Loan by Loan basis

If paragraph 1.3 of the Schedule indicates this paragraph 5.5 shall apply in lieu of paragraph 5.4, the Posted Collateral in respect of any Loan shall bear from day to day and at any time the same proportion to the Market Value of the Loaned Securities as the Posted Collateral bore at the commencement of such Loan. Accordingly:

- (i) the Market Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited while the Loan continues shall be equal to the Required Collateral Value;
- (ii) if at any time on any Business Day the Market Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of any Loan exceeds the Required Collateral Value in respect of such Loan,

Lender shall (on demand) repay and/or redeliver, as the case may be, to Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess; and

- (iii) if at any time on any Business Day the Market Value of the Posted Collateral falls below the Required Collateral Value, Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

#### 5.6 **Requirements to redeliver excess Collateral**

Where paragraph 5.4 applies, unless paragraph 1.4 of the Schedule indicates that this paragraph 5.6 does not apply, if a Party (the "**first Party**") would, but for this paragraph 5.6, be required under paragraph 5.4 to provide further Collateral or redeliver Equivalent Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the "**second Party**") would, but for this paragraph 5.6, also be required to or provide Collateral or redeliver Equivalent Collateral under paragraph 5.4, then the Market Value of the Collateral or Equivalent Collateral deliverable by the first Party ("**X**") shall be set-off against the Market Value of the Collateral or Equivalent Collateral deliverable by the second Party ("**Y**") and the only obligation of the Parties under paragraph 5.4 shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceeds X, an obligation of the second Party to repay and/or (as the case may be) redeliver Equivalent Collateral or to deliver further Collateral having a Market Value equal to the difference between X and Y.

- 5.7 Where Equivalent Collateral is repaid or redelivered (as the case may be) or further Collateral is provided by a Party under paragraph 5.6, the Parties shall agree to which Loan or Loans such repayment, redelivery or further provision is to be attributed and failing agreement it shall be attributed, as determined by the Party making such repayment, redelivery or further provision to the earliest outstanding Loan and, in the case of a repayment or redelivery up to the point at which the Market Value of Collateral in respect of such Loan equals the Required Collateral Value in respect of such Loan, and then to the next earliest outstanding Loan up to the similar point and so on.

#### 5.8 **Timing of repayments of excess Collateral or deliveries of further Collateral**

Where any Equivalent Collateral falls to be repaid or redelivered (as the case may be) or further Collateral is to be provided under this paragraph 5, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, it shall be delivered on the same Business Day as the relevant demand. Equivalent Collateral comprising securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by Lender to Borrower on delivery to Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer, or in the case of such securities being held by an agent or within a clearing or settlement system on the effective instructions to such agent or the operator of such system which result in such securities being held by the operator of the clearing system for the account of the Borrower or as it shall direct or by such other means as may be agreed.

#### 5.9 **Substitutions and extensions of Letters of Credit**

Where Collateral is a Letter of Credit, Lender may by notice to Borrower require that Borrower, on the Business Day following the date of delivery of such notice, substitute

Collateral consisting of cash or other Collateral acceptable to Lender for the Letter of Credit. Prior to the expiration of any Letter of Credit supporting Borrower's obligations hereunder, Borrower shall, no later than 10.30a.m. UK time on the second Business Day prior to the date such Letter of Credit expires, obtain an extension of the expiration of such Letter of Credit or replace such Letter of Credit by providing Lender with a substitute Letter of Credit in an amount at least equal to the amount of the Letter of Credit for which it is substituted.

## **6. DISTRIBUTIONS AND CORPORATE ACTIONS**

### **6.1 Manufactured Payments**

Where Income is paid in relation to any Loaned Securities or Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) on or by reference to an Income Payment Date Borrower, in the case of Loaned Securities, and Lender, in the case of Collateral, shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the "**Relevant Payment Date**") pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to the type and amount of such Income that, in the case of Loaned Securities, Lender would have been entitled to receive had such Securities not been loaned to Borrower and had been retained by Lender on the Income Payment Date, and, in the case of Collateral, Borrower would have been entitled to receive had such Collateral not been provided to Lender and had been retained by Borrower on the Income Payment Date unless a different sum is agreed between the Parties.

### **6.2 Income in the form of Securities**

Where Income, in the form of securities, is paid in relation to any Loaned Securities or Collateral, such securities shall be added to such Loaned Securities or Collateral (and shall constitute Loaned Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, and be part of the relevant Loan) and will not be delivered to Lender, in the case of Loaned Securities, or to Borrower, in the case of Collateral, until the end of the relevant Loan, provided that the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) fulfils their obligations under paragraph 5.4 or 5.5 (as applicable) with respect to the additional Loaned Securities or Collateral, as the case may be.

### **6.3 Exercise of voting rights**

Where any voting rights fall to be exercised in relation to any Loaned Securities or Collateral, neither Borrower, in the case of Equivalent Securities, nor Lender, in the case of Equivalent Collateral, shall have any obligation to arrange for voting rights of that kind to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the other Party in relation to the Securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of Collateral, as the case may be, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.

### **6.4 Corporate actions**

Where, in respect of any Loaned Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer, rights to receive securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time

being of such Securities or Collateral, become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option give written notice to the other Party that on redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

## **7. RATES APPLICABLE TO LOANED SECURITIES AND CASH COLLATERAL**

### **7.1 Rates in respect of Loaned Securities**

In respect of each Loan, Borrower shall pay to Lender, in the manner prescribed in subparagraph 7.3, sums calculated by applying such rate as shall be agreed between the Parties from time to time to the daily Market Value of the Loaned Securities.

### **7.2 Rates in respect of Cash Collateral**

Where Cash Collateral is deposited with Lender in respect of any Loan, Lender shall pay to Borrower, in the manner prescribed in paragraph 7.3, sums calculated by applying such rates as shall be agreed between the Parties from time to time to the amount of such Cash Collateral. Any such payment due to Borrower may be set-off against any payment due to Lender pursuant to paragraph 7.1.

### **7.3 Payment of rates**

In respect of each Loan, the payments referred to in paragraph 7.1 and 7.2 shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Date and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrear by the relevant Party not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payments relate or such other date as the Parties shall from time to time agree.

## **8. REDELIVERY OF EQUIVALENT SECURITIES**

### **8.1 Delivery of Equivalent Securities on termination of a Loan**

Borrower shall procure the redelivery of Equivalent Securities to Lender or redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Loan on termination of the Loan. Such Equivalent Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by Borrower to Lender on delivery to Lender or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer, or in the case of Equivalent Securities held by an agent or within a clearing or settlement system on the effective instructions to such agent or the operator of such system which result in such Equivalent Securities being held by the operator of the clearing system for the account of the Lender or as it shall direct, or by such other means as may be agreed. For the avoidance of doubt any reference in this Agreement or in any other agreement or communication between the Parties (howsoever

expressed) to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Loaned Securities shall accordingly be construed as a reference to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Equivalent Securities.

**8.2 Lender's right to terminate a Loan**

Subject to paragraph 10 and the terms of the relevant Loan, Lender shall be entitled to terminate a Loan and to call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the standard settlement time for such Equivalent Securities on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the Loaned Securities were originally delivered. Borrower shall redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with Lender's instructions.

**8.3 Borrower's right to terminate a Loan**

Subject to the terms of the relevant Loan, Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a Loan and to redeliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to Lender in accordance with Lender's instructions and Lender shall accept such redelivery.

**8.4 Redelivery of Equivalent Collateral on termination of a Loan**

On the date and time that Equivalent Securities are required to be redelivered by Borrower on the termination of a Loan, Lender shall simultaneously (subject to paragraph 5.4 if applicable) repay to Borrower any Cash Collateral or, as the case may be, redeliver Collateral equivalent to the Collateral provided by Borrower pursuant to paragraph 5 in respect of such Loan. For the avoidance of doubt any reference in this Agreement or in any other agreement or communication between the Parties (however expressed) to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Collateral shall accordingly be construed as a reference to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Equivalent Collateral.

**8.5 Redelivery of Letters of Credit**

Where a Letter of Credit is provided by way of Collateral, the obligation to redeliver Equivalent Collateral is satisfied by Lender redelivering for cancellation the Letter of Credit so provided, or where the Letter of Credit is provided in respect of more than one Loan, by Lender consenting to a reduction in the value of the Letter of Credit.

**8.6 Redelivery obligations to be reciprocal**

Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise) it shall notify the other party and unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform

its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.

**9. FAILURE TO REDELIVER**

**9.1 Borrower's failure to redeliver Equivalent Securities**

- (i) If Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with paragraph 8.1 or 8.2, Lender may elect to continue the Loan (which Loan, for the avoidance of doubt, shall continue to be taken into account for the purposes of paragraph 5.4 or 5.5 as applicable) provided that if Lender does not elect to continue the Loan, Lender may either by written notice to Borrower terminate the Loan forthwith and the Parties' delivery and payment obligations in respect thereof (in which case sub-paragraph (ii) below shall apply) or serve a notice of an Event of Default in accordance with paragraph 14.
- (ii) Upon service of a notice to terminate the relevant Loan pursuant to paragraph 9.1(i):-
  - (a) there shall be set-off against the Market Value of the Equivalent Securities concerned such amount of Posted Collateral chosen by Lender (calculated at its Market Value) as is equal thereto;
  - (b) the Parties delivery and payment obligations in relation to such assets which are set-off shall terminate;
  - (c) in the event that the Market Value of the Posted Collateral set-off is less than the Market Value of the Equivalent Securities concerned Borrower shall account to Lender for the shortfall; and
  - (d) Borrower shall account to Lender for the total costs and expenses incurred by Lender as a result thereof as set out in paragraphs 9.3 and 9.4 from the time the notice is effective.

**9.2 Lender's failure to Redeliver Equivalent Collateral**

- (i) If Lender does not redeliver Equivalent Collateral in accordance with paragraph 8.4 or 8.5, Borrower may either by written notice to Lender terminate the Loan forthwith and the Parties' delivery and payment obligations in respect thereof (in which case sub-paragraph (ii) below shall apply) or serve a notice of an Event of Default in accordance with paragraph 14.
- (ii) Upon service of a notice to terminate the relevant Loan pursuant to paragraph 9.2(i):-
  - (a) there shall be set-off against the Market Value of the Equivalent Collateral concerned the Market Value of the Loaned Securities;
  - (b) the Parties delivery and payment obligations in relation to such assets which are set-off shall terminate;

- (c) in the event that the Market Value of the Loaned Securities held by Borrower is less than the Market Value of the Equivalent Collateral concerned Lender shall account to Borrower for the shortfall; and
- (d) Lender shall account to Borrower for the total costs and expenses incurred by Borrower as a result thereof as set out in paragraphs 9.3 and 9.4 from the time the notice is effective.

### 9.3 Failure by either Party to redeliver

This provision applies in the event that a Party (the "**Transferor**") fails to meet a redelivery obligation within the standard settlement time for the asset concerned on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the asset equivalent to the asset concerned was originally delivered or within such other period as may be agreed between the Parties. In such situation, in addition to the Parties' rights under the general law and this Agreement where the other Party (the "**Transferee**") incurs interest, overdraft or similar costs and expenses the Transferor agrees to pay on demand and hold harmless the Transferee with respect to all such costs and expenses which arise directly from such failure excluding (i) such costs and expenses which arise from the negligence or wilful default of the Transferee and (ii) any indirect or consequential losses. It is agreed by the Parties that any costs reasonably and properly incurred by a Party arising in respect of the failure of a Party to meet its obligations under a transaction to sell or deliver securities resulting from the failure of the Transferor to fulfil its redelivery obligations is to be treated as a direct cost or expense for the purposes of this paragraph.

### 9.4 Exercise of buy-in on failure to redeliver

In the event that as a result of the failure of the Transferor to fulfil its redelivery obligations a "buy-in" is exercised against the Transferee, then the Transferor shall account to the Transferee for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Transferee as a result of such "buy-in".

## 10. SET-OFF ETC

### 10.1 Definitions for paragraph 10

In this paragraph 10:

**"Bid Price"** in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral means the best available bid price on the most appropriate market in a standard size;

**"Bid Value"** subject to paragraph 10.5 means:-

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral in the form of a Letter of Credit zero and in relation to Cash Collateral the amount of the currency concerned; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Bid Price at Close of Business on the relevant Business Day less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in

connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts, in the case of Equivalent Securities, paid to Borrower and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to Lender and in the case of Equivalent Collateral, paid to Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to Borrower, in accordance with paragraph 6.1 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Securities, Equivalent Collateral or the original Securities or Collateral held, gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof;

"Offer Price" in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral means the best available offer price on the most appropriate market in a standard size;

"Offer Value" subject to paragraph 10.5 means:-

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral in the form of a Letter of Credit zero and in relation to Cash Collateral the amount of the currency concerned; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price at Close of Business on the relevant Business Day together with all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts, in the case of Equivalent Securities, paid to Borrower and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to Lender and in the case of Equivalent Collateral, paid to Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to Borrower, in accordance with paragraph 6.1 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Securities, Equivalent Collateral or the original Securities or Collateral held, gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof;

#### 10.2 Termination of delivery obligations upon Event of Default

Subject to paragraph 9, if an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties' delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the "**Termination Date**" for the purposes of this clause) so that performance of such delivery and payment obligations shall be effected only in accordance with the following provisions:

- (i) the Relevant Value of the securities which would have been required to be delivered but for such termination (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with paragraph 10.3; and

- (ii) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Termination Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party's claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Termination Date.

If the Bid Value is greater than the Offer Value, and the Non-Defaulting Party had delivered to the Defaulting Party a Letter of Credit, the Defaulting Party shall draw on the Letter of Credit to the extent of the balance due and shall subsequently redeliver for cancellation the Letter of Credit so provided.

If the Offer Value is greater than the Bid Value, and the Defaulting Party had delivered to the Non-Defaulting Party a Letter of Credit, the Non-Defaulting Party shall draw on the Letter of Credit to the extent of the balance due and shall subsequently redeliver for cancellation the Letter of Credit so provided.

In all other circumstances, where a Letter of Credit has been provided to a Party, such Party shall redeliver for cancellation the Letter of Credit so provided.

#### 10.3 **Determination of delivery values upon Event of Default**

For the purposes of paragraph 10.2 the "**Relevant Value**":-

- (i) of any securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to paragraph 10.5 below, equal the Offer Value of such securities; and
- (ii) of any securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to paragraph 10.5 below, equal the Bid Value of such securities.

10.4 For the purposes of paragraph 10.3, but subject to paragraph 10.5, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any securities shall be calculated for securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) as of the first Business Day following the Termination Date, or if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Termination Date (the "**Default Valuation Time**");

10.5 Where the Non-Defaulting Party has following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the close of business on the fifth Business Day following the Termination Date purchased securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party or sold securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall (together with any amounts owing pursuant to paragraph 6.1) be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the amount of securities to be delivered which is equivalent to the amount of the securities so bought or sold, as the case may be, for the purposes of this paragraph 10, so

that where the amount of securities to be delivered is more than the amount so bought or sold as the case may be, the Offer Value or Bid Value as the case may be, of the balance shall be valued in accordance with paragraph 10.4.

10.6 Any reference in this paragraph 10 to securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.

10.7 **Other costs, expenses and interest payable in consequence of an Event of Default**

The Defaulting Party shall be liable to the Non-Defaulting Party for the amount of all reasonable legal and other professional expenses incurred by the Non-Defaulting Party in connection with or as a consequence of an Event of Default, together with interest thereon at the one-month London Inter Bank Offered Rate as quoted on a reputable financial information service ("**LIBOR**") as of 11.00 am, London Time, on the date on which it is to be determined or, in the case of an expense attributable to a particular transaction and where the parties have previously agreed a rate of interest for the transaction, that rate of interest if it is greater than LIBOR. The rate of LIBOR applicable to each month or part thereof that any sum payable pursuant to this paragraph 10.7 remains outstanding is the rate of LIBOR determined on the first Business Day of any such period of one month or any part thereof. Interest will accrue daily on a compound basis and will be calculated according to the actual number of days elapsed.

11. **TRANSFER TAXES**

Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified Lender against any liability arising as a result of Borrower's failure to do so.

12. **LENDER'S WARRANTIES**

Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated herein that, where acting as a Lender:

- (a) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations hereunder;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it hereunder to Borrower free from all liens, charges and encumbrances; and
- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement or, subject to paragraph 16, as agent and the conditions referred to in paragraph 16.2 will be fulfilled in respect of any Loan which it makes as agent.

13. **BORROWER'S WARRANTIES**

Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated herein that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (a) it has all necessary licenses and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations hereunder;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it hereunder to Lender free from all liens, charges and encumbrances; and
- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement.

14. **EVENTS OF DEFAULT**

14.1 Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the "**Defaulting Party**", the other Party being the "**Non-Defaulting Party**") shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of paragraph 10 but only (subject to sub-paragraph (v) below) where the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party:-

- (i) Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver Collateral or redeliver Equivalent Collateral or Lender failing to deliver Securities upon the due date;
- (ii) Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under paragraph 5;
- (iii) Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under paragraph 6.1;
- (iv) Borrower failing to comply with its obligations to deliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with paragraph 8;
- (v) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to Lender or Borrower, an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party not requiring the Non-Defaulting Party to serve written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (vi) any representation or warranty made by Lender or Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated;
- (vii) Lender or Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations under this Agreement and/or in respect of any Loan;

- (viii) Lender (if applicable) or Borrower being declared in default or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in, any securities exchange or association or suspended or prohibited from dealing in securities by any regulatory authority;
  - (ix) any of the assets of Lender or Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of Lender or Borrower being transferred or ordered to be transferred to a trustee (or a person exercising similar functions) by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation, or
  - (x) Lender or Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations under this Agreement and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure.
- 14.2 Each Party shall notify the other (in writing) if an Event of Default or an event which, with the passage of time and/or upon the serving of a written notice as referred to above, would be an Event of Default, occurs in relation to it.
- 14.3 The provisions of this Agreement constitute a complete statement of the remedies available to each Party in respect of any Event of Default.
- 14.4 Subject to paragraph 9.3 and 10.7, neither Party may claim any sum by way of consequential loss or damage in the event of failure by the other party to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement.
15. **INTEREST ON OUTSTANDING PAYMENTS**
- In the event of either Party failing to remit sums in accordance with this Agreement such Party hereby undertakes to pay to the other Party upon demand interest (before as well as after judgment) on the net balance due and outstanding, for the period commencing on and inclusive of the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, in the same currency as the principal sum and at the rate referred to in paragraph 10.7. Interest will accrue daily on a compound basis and will be calculated according to the actual number of days elapsed.
16. **TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO AS AGENT**
- 16.1 **Power for Lender to enter into Loans as agent**
- Subject to the following provisions of this paragraph, Lender may (if so indicated in paragraph 6 of the Schedule) enter into Loans as agent (in such capacity, the "**Agent**") for a third person (a "**Principal**"), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a Loan so entered into being referred to in this paragraph as an "**Agency Transaction**").
- 16.2 **Conditions for agency loan**
- A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:-
- (i) it specifies that Loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;

- (ii) it enters into that Loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the Loan or as otherwise agreed between the Parties; and
- (iii) it has at the time when the Loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the Loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal's obligations under the agreement referred to in paragraph 16.4(ii).

### 16.3 Notification by Lender of certain events affecting the principal

Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:-

- (i) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or
- (ii) of any breach of any of the warranties given in paragraph 16.5 or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the then current facts;

it will inform Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.

### 16.4 Status of agency transaction

- (i) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction, but this is without prejudice to any liability of Lender under any other provision of this clause; and
- (ii) all the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement;

#### **PROVIDED THAT**

if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event of Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if Borrower served written notice under any sub-clause of paragraph 14, Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given if given to Lender in accordance with paragraph 21) to declare that by reason of that event an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If Borrower gives such a notice then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and

if the Principal is neither incorporated in nor has established a place of business in Great Britain, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in paragraph 16.4(ii) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of England the Agent, or if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Great Britain, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other Party.

The foregoing provisions of this paragraph do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between Borrower and Lender in respect of any transactions into which Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

**16.5 Warranty of authority by Lender acting as agent**

Lender warrants to Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purports to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that Loan and perform the obligations arising under such transaction on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the Principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in paragraph 16.4(ii).

**17. TERMINATION OF THIS AGREEMENT**

Each Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination) subject to an obligation to ensure that all Loans which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement.

**18. SINGLE AGREEMENT**

Each Party acknowledges that, and has entered into this Agreement and will enter into each Loan in consideration of and in reliance upon the fact that, all Loans constitute a single business and contractual relationship and are made in consideration of each other. Accordingly, each Party agrees:

- (i) to perform all of its obligations in respect of each Loan, and that a default in the performance of any such obligations shall constitute a default by it in respect of all Loans; and
- (ii) that payments, deliveries and other transfers made by either of them in respect of any Loan shall be deemed to have been made in consideration of payments, deliveries and other transfers in respect of any other Loan.

**19. SEVERANCE**

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such

reasonable manner so as to achieve as far as possible, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

**20. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Each Party agrees that in relation to legal proceedings it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

**21. NOTICES**

21.1 Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details set out in paragraph 4 of the Schedule and will be deemed effective as indicated:

- (i) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
- (ii) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;
- (iii) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (iv) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or
- (v) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or the receipt, as applicable, is not a Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the Close of Business on a Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Business Day.

21.2 Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic messaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

**22. ASSIGNMENT**

Neither Party may charge assign or transfer all or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior consent of the other Party.

**23. NON-WAIVER**

No failure or delay by either Party (whether by course of conduct or otherwise) to exercise any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or

further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as herein provided.

24. **GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION**

- 24.1 This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English law.
- 24.2 The courts of England have exclusive jurisdiction to hear and decide any suit, action or proceedings, and to settle any disputes, which may arise out of or in connection with this Agreement (respectively, "**Proceedings**" and "**Disputes**") and, for these purposes, each party irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the courts of England.
- 24.3 Each party irrevocably waives any objection which it might at any time have to the courts of England being nominated as the forum to hear and decide any Proceedings and to settle any Disputes and agrees not to claim that the courts of England are not a convenient or appropriate forum.
- 24.4 Each of Party A and Party B hereby respectively appoints the person identified in paragraph 5 of the Schedule pertaining to the relevant Party as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of England. If such an agent ceases to be an agent of Party A or party B, as the case may be, the relevant Party shall promptly appoint, and notify the other Party of the identity of its new agent in England.

25. **TIME**

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

26. **RECORDING**

The Parties agree that each may record all telephone conversations between them.

27. **WAIVER OF IMMUNITY**

Each Party hereby waives all immunity (whether on the basis of sovereignty or otherwise) from jurisdiction, attachment (both before and after judgement) and execution to which it might otherwise be entitled in any action or proceeding in the courts of England or of any other country or jurisdiction relating in any way to this Agreement and agrees that it will not raise, claim or cause to be pleaded any such immunity at or in respect of any such action or proceeding.

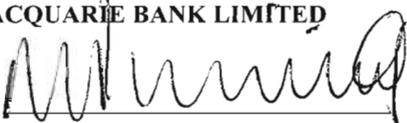
28. **MISCELLANEOUS**

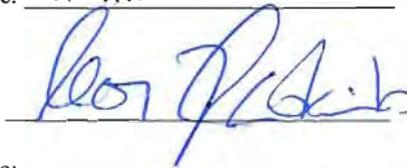
- 28.1 This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 28.2 The Party (the "**Relevant Party**") who has prepared the text of this Agreement for execution (as indicated in paragraph 7 of the Schedule) warrants and undertakes to the other Party that such text conforms exactly to the text of the standard form Global Master Securities Lending Agreement posted by the International Securities Lenders Association on its website on 7 May 2000 except as notified by the Relevant Party to the other Party in writing prior to the execution of this Agreement.

- 28.3 No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the Parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.
- 28.4 The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any Loan.
- 28.5 The warranties contained in paragraphs 12, 13, 16 and 28.2 will survive termination of this Agreement for so long as any obligations of either of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement remain outstanding.
- 28.6 Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.
- 28.7 This Agreement (and each amendment in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
- 28.8 A person who is not a party to this Agreement has no right under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 to enforce any terms of this Agreement, but this does not affect any right or remedy of a third party which exists or is available apart from that Act.

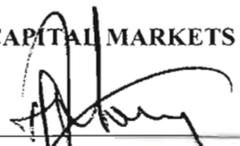
**EXECUTED** by the **PARTIES**

**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**

By:   
Title: MICHAEL PICKERING

By:   
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Leon Christianakis  
Executive Director

**BMO CAPITAL MARKETS LIMITED**

By:   
Title: Company Sec

By:   
Title: \_\_\_\_\_  
Gary Oliver  
Director  
BMO Capital Markets Limited

**Schedule**

1. **Collateral**

1.1 Collateral acceptable under this Agreement means the securities, financial instruments and deposits of currency set out in the table below or otherwise as agreed between the Parties from time to time whether transferable by hand or within a depository.

1.2 Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, the Market Value of the Collateral delivered pursuant to paragraph 5 by Borrower to Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Market Value of the Loaned Securities together with the percentage contained in the row of the table below corresponding to the particular form of Collateral (the "Margin").

<b>Security/Financial Instrument/Deposit of Currency</b>	<b>Mark "X" if acceptable form of Collateral</b>	<b>Margin (%)</b>
Cash (CAD, GBP, EUR, or USD)	X	0
Bonds and Bills issued by the Governments of the USA, UK, Japan, Germany, France or Canada.	X	5
Other types of collateral as agreed between the parties.	X	As agreed

1.3 **Basis of Margin Maintenance:**

Paragraph 5.4 (aggregation) shall apply.

Paragraph 5.5 shall not apply.

1.4 Paragraph 5.6 (netting of obligations to deliver Collateral and redeliver Equivalent Collateral) shall apply.

2. **Base Currency**

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is U.S. dollars or such other currency as shall be agreed upon by the parties.

3. **Places of Business**

London and Sydney (see definition of "Business Day".)

4. **Designated Office and Address for Notices**

(A) **Designated offices of Party A:**

Party A may act through its Sydney Head Office or London branch.

Addresses for notices or communications to Party A when it is acting through its Sydney head office:

Address: Macquarie Bank Limited  
No. 1 Martin Place  
Sydney NSW 2000 Australia

Attention: Executive Director, Legal Risk Management Division  
Facsimile No: (612) 8232 6882  
Telephone No:(612) 8232 3333

Addresses for notices or communications to Party A when it is acting through its London branch:

Address: Ropemaker Place  
28 Ropemaker Street  
London EC2Y 9HD  
United Kingdom

Attention: Division Director, Legal  
Facsimile No: +44 20 7065 2181  
Telephone No:+44 20 7065 2215

**(B) Designated office of Party B:**

Address for notices or communications to Party B:

Address: BMO Capital Markets Limited  
95 Queen Victoria Street  
London EC4V 4HG

Attention: Global Equity Finance Desk  
Telephone No:+44 (0) 207 664 8232

With a copy of all notices to the following:

Attention: Associate General Counsel, Legal Department  
Telephone: +44 (0) 207 664 8151

**5. (A) Agent of Party A for Service of Process**

Macquarie Bank Limited,  
Ropemaker Place, 28 Ropemaker Street  
London EC2Y 9HD  
United Kingdom  
Attention: Division Director, Legal

In the event of service of process in any proceedings by Party B to Party A's Process Agent, Party B shall also send copies of all documents initiating that process immediately to Party A at its Australian address noted above.

**(B) Agent of Party B for Service of Process**

Not Applicable

**6. Agency**

Paragraph 16 (Transactions Entered Into as Agent) will not apply to this Agreement.

**7. Party Preparing this Agreement**

Party B.

**8. Additional Provisions:**

- 8.1 Collateral Substitution.** Notwithstanding paragraph 5.3, Lender may, on or before the fifth Business Day prior to any Income Payment Date in respect of any Collateral delivered to it by Borrower, redeliver Collateral equivalent to any Collateral delivered to Lender prior to the date on which same would otherwise have been redeliverable and at the time of such redelivery Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to Lender and Borrower is in compliance with paragraph 5.4.

The definition of "Alternative Collateral" in paragraph 2.1 shall be amended by adding "and under paragraph 8.1 of the Schedule" at the end thereof.

- 8.2 Lender's Warranties.** Sub-paragraphs 12 (a) through (d) are deleted in their entirety and replaced by the following:

- "(a) it has all requisite capacity and corporate power to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Agreement and has taken all necessary steps to execute, deliver and perform the Agreement and all transactions entered into under the Agreement and the Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it in accordance with all applicable laws;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations hereunder;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it hereunder to Borrower free from all liens, charges and encumbrances;
- (d) no Act of Insolvency has been commenced by, or against, it; and
- (e) it is acting as principal, and not as agent, in respect of this Agreement."

8.3 **Borrower's Warranties.** Sub-paragraphs 13 (a) through (d) are deleted in their entirety and replaced by the following:

- “(a) it has all necessary licenses and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it has all requisite capacity and corporate power to execute, deliver and perform its obligations under the Agreement and has taken all necessary steps to execute, deliver and perform the Agreement and all transactions entered into under the Agreement and the Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by it in accordance with all applicable laws;
- (c) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations hereunder;
- (d) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it hereunder to Lender free from all liens, charges and encumbrances;
- (e) no Act of Insolvency has been commenced by, or against, it; and
- (f) it is acting as principal, and not as agent, in respect of this Agreement.”

8.4 **Additional Representations.** In addition to the warranties set forth in paragraphs 12 and 13 of the Agreement, each party hereby makes the representations and warranties specified below to each other in connection with the Agreement and each Loan thereunder on a continuing basis during the term of the Agreement:

The following representations and warranties will apply to Party A and Party B:

- (a) unless there is a written agreement with the other party to the contrary, it is not relying on any advice (whether written or oral) of the other party, other than the representations expressly set out in the Agreement;
- (b) it has made and will make its own decisions regarding the entering into of any Loan based upon its own judgment and upon advice from such professional advisers as it has deemed it necessary to consult;
- (c) it understands the terms, conditions and risks of each Loan and is willing to assume (financially and otherwise) those risks;
- (d) it has complied with all applicable laws governing the transfer of securities and cash; and
- (e) the Agreement has been entered into for bona fide commercial reasons and at arm's length.

The following representations and warranties will apply to Party A and will not apply to Party B:

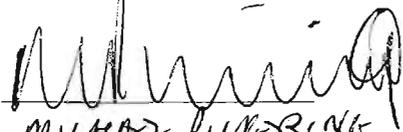
- (f) it is a company registered under the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) and organized under the laws of Australia.

The following representations and warranties will apply to Party B and will not apply to Party A:

- (g) it is a company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales.

- 8.5 **Representations and Agreements.** The representations and agreements in this Schedule will be deemed representations and agreements for all purposes of the Agreement, including without limitation paragraph 14, and will be deemed to be made and repeated at the times specified therein and herein.
- 8.6 **Acknowledgment.** Party A acknowledges to Party B that Party B does not hold an Australian financial services license covering Transactions to be entered into under this Agreement.
- 8.7 **Procedures of Entering into Transactions:** A contract between Party A and Party B with respect to a Transaction arises only at the time, and is made only at the place outside of Australia and the United Kingdom where, Party B dispatches its written, or gives its oral, acceptance of Party A's offer with respect to such Transaction and not at the time or place of receipt of acceptance by Party A. Prior to acceptance, any price quotation by Party B or other expression or indication by Party B of proposed terms with respect to a Transaction is to be deemed to constitute an invitation for Party A to make an offer at that price or under those terms, as the case may be.
- 8.8 **Professional Investor:** Party A represents and warrants to Party B (which representation shall be deemed to be (or to have been) repeated by Party A on each date on which a Transaction is (or has been) entered into) that it is a "professional investor" as defined in the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth).
- 8.9 **Documents to be Delivered.** Each party shall deliver to the other copies of the following documents upon execution of this Agreement:
- (a) Authorised signatory list containing specimen signatures of each person executing the Agreement.
  - (b) Certified copy of a resolution of the directors authorizing execution and delivery of the Agreement.
  - (c) In the case of any payment to a party hereto ("Payee") by the other party hereto ("Payer"), Payee agrees to deliver to Payer (or, if applicable, to the appropriate tax authority) any certificate or document reasonably requested by Payer that would entitle Payer to an exemption from, or reduction in the rate of, withholding or deduction of tax from money payable by Payer to Payee.

**Macquarie Bank Limited**

By:   
Title: MICHAEL PICKERING

By:   
Title: Leon Christianakis  
Executive Director

**BMO Capital Markets Limited**

By:   
Title: Company Sec

By:   
Title: Gary Olivier  
Director  
BMO Capital Markets Limited

## GLOBAL MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT

### 2000 UK TAX ADDENDUM

We hereby agree that the attached Global Master Securities Lending Agreement dated June 22, 2012 between Macquarie Bank Limited ("Party A") and BMO Capital Markets Limited ("Party B") (the "Agreement") shall take effect subject to the following and supplemental terms:-

#### 1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 In this Addendum the following definitions shall apply:-

**"Appropriate Tax Vouchers"** means:

- (i) either such tax vouchers and/or certificates as shall enable the recipient to claim and receive from any relevant tax authority, in respect of interest, dividends, distributions and/or other amounts (including for the avoidance of doubt any manufactured payment) relating to particular Securities, all and any repayment of tax or benefit of tax credit to which the Lender would have been entitled but for the loan of Securities in accordance with this Agreement and/or to which the Lender is entitled in respect of tax withheld and accounted for in respect of any manufactured payment; or such tax vouchers and/or certificates as are provided by the Borrower which evidence an amount of overseas tax deducted which shall enable the recipient to claim and receive from any relevant tax authority all and any repayment of tax or benefits of tax credit in the jurisdiction of the recipient's residence; and
- (ii) such vouchers and/or certificates in respect of interest, dividends, distributions and/or other amounts relating to particular Collateral;

**"Approved UK Collecting Agent"** means a person who is approved as such for the purposes of the Rules of HM Revenue & Customs relating to manufactured overseas dividends;

**"Approved UK Intermediary"** means a person who is approved as such for the purposes of the Rules of HM Revenue & Customs relating to manufactured overseas dividends;

**"MOD Regs"** means the Income Tax (Manufactured Overseas Dividend) Regulations 1993;

**"Overseas Securities"** has the meaning given to that term in section 567 of the Income Tax Act 2007.

**"Rules of HM Revenue & Customs"** includes but is not limited to the MOD Regs and associated guidance notes of the Commissioners of HM Revenue & Customs relating to manufactured overseas dividends for the time being in force.

**"United Kingdom Recipient"** means a person within the categories listed in section 923(2)(a) or (b) Income Tax Act 2007, but excluding a person falling within section 923(3A) Income Tax Act 2007.

1.2 Terms to which a defined meaning is given in the Agreement have the same meanings in this Addendum.

2. **APPLICATION OF THIS ADDENDUM**

- (i) Paragraphs 3 and 5 of this Addendum shall apply in relation to any Loan of Overseas Securities made pursuant to the Agreement.
- (ii) Paragraph 4 of this Addendum shall apply in relation to any Collateral provided pursuant to the Agreement in the form of Overseas Securities.

3. **MANUFACTURED DIVIDENDS**

The Agreement shall take effect as if paragraph 6.1 thereof had been replaced by the following sub-paragraphs:-

- (i) Where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a Loan, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree (the "Relevant Payment Date") pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to the type and amount of such Income, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same. The provisions of sub-paragraphs (ii) to (iii) below shall apply in relation thereto.
- (ii) Subject to sub-paragraph (iii) below, in the case of any Income comprising a payment, the amount (the "Manufactured Dividend") payable by the Borrower pursuant to sub-paragraph (i) above shall be equal to the amount of such income that the Lender would have been entitled to receive had the Securities not been loaned to the Borrower and had been retained by the Lender on the Income Payment Date (net of any withholding, deduction or payment for or on account of tax that would have been made by the relevant issuer (or on its behalf) in respect of such income) TOGETHER WITH an amount equivalent to any reclaims or tax credits with respect to withholding tax at source on an actual distribution made by the issuer which may otherwise have been available to the Lender had it received the actual distribution made by the issuer, unless a lesser amount is agreed between the Parties or an Appropriate Tax Voucher (TOGETHER WITH any further amount which may be agreed between the Parties to be paid) is provided in lieu of an amount equivalent to any deduction, withholding or payment actually made by the relevant issuer or any such reclaims or tax credits that would have been available.
- (iii) Where either the Borrower, or any person to whom the Borrower has on-lent the Securities, is unable to make payment of the Manufactured Dividend to the Lender without there being a requirement to account to HM Revenue & Customs for any amount of relevant tax (as required by Chapter 9 of Part 15 of the Income Tax Act 2007) the Borrower shall pay to the Lender, in cash, the Manufactured Dividend less amounts equal to such tax as is required to be accounted for by the Borrower or any person to whom the Borrower has on-lent the Securities. The Borrower shall at the same time, if requested, supply Appropriate Tax Vouchers to the Lender.

4. **MANUFACTURED DIVIDENDS ON COLLATERAL**

The Agreement shall take effect as if paragraph 5.3 thereof had been replaced by the following sub-paragraphs:-

- (i) Where Collateral is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable, the Borrower shall call for the redelivery of Collateral equivalent to

such Collateral in good time to ensure that such Equivalent Collateral may be delivered prior to any such Income becoming payable to the Lender, unless in relation to such Collateral the Parties are satisfied before the relevant Collateral is transferred that no tax will be payable by the Borrower or the Lender to HM Revenue & Customs under Chapter 9 of Part 15 of the Income Tax Act 2007. At the time of such redelivery the Borrower shall deliver Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.

- (ii) Where the Lender receives any Income in circumstances where the Parties are satisfied as set out in sub-paragraph (i) above, then the Lender shall, on the date on which the Lender receives such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to the amount of such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower and shall supply Appropriate Tax Vouchers (if any) to the Borrower.

## 5. **HM REVENUE & CUSTOMS STATUS OF PARTIES**

5.1 A Party undertakes to notify the other Party if it becomes or ceases to be an Approved UK Intermediary or Approved UK Collecting Agent.

5.2 Party A warrants and undertakes to Party B on a continuing basis that:

- (i) it is an Approved UK Intermediary or Approved UK Collecting Agent;
- (ii) it is either: (a) resident in the United Kingdom and, if section 18A Corporation Tax Act 2009 has effect in relation to it for the accounting period in which payments are made under paragraph 6 of the Agreement, not making and receiving such payments in the course of a trade which it carries on through a permanent establishment outside the United Kingdom or (b) making and receiving any payments under paragraph 6 of the Agreement in the course of a trade which it carries on through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom.

5.3 Party B warrants and undertakes to Party A on a continuing basis that:

- (i) it is an Approved UK Intermediary or Approved UK Collecting Agent;
- (ii) it is either: (a) resident in the United Kingdom and, if section 18A Corporation Tax Act 2009 has effect in relation to it for the accounting period in which payments are made under paragraph 6 of the Agreement, not making and receiving such payments in the course of a trade which it carries on through a permanent establishment outside the United Kingdom or (b) making and receiving any payments under paragraph 6 of the Agreement in the course of a trade which it carries on through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom.

5.4 Where the Lender or any other person beneficially entitled to a Manufactured Dividend of Overseas Securities either:

- (i) is not resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes and either is not carrying on a trade in the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom or, if carrying on such a trade, the Loan is not entered into in the course of the business of such permanent establishment, or

- (ii) if section 18A of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 has effect in relation to it for the accounting period in which it is party to the Loan, is resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes and is carrying on a trade outside the United Kingdom through a permanent establishment, and the Loan is entered into in the course of the business of such permanent establishment,

the Lender warrants and undertakes to the Borrower on a continuing basis that it has (to the extent required to enable the Borrower to make Manufactured Dividend of Overseas Securities without the deduction for United Kingdom income tax) delivered to the Borrower written confirmation (to the reasonable satisfaction of the Borrower) that the Lender or other relevant person is beneficially entitled to the payment and is not a United Kingdom Recipient in respect of that payment, such confirmation to include the full name and address of the person beneficially entitled to the payment.

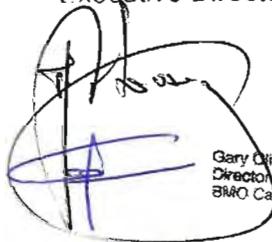
Signed by )

Duly authorised for and on )  
behalf of Macquarie Bank Limited )

)   
) MICHAEL PICKERING  
)   
) Leon Christianakis  
Executive Director

Signed by )

Duly authorised for and on )  
behalf of BMO Capital Markets Limited )

)  Company Sec  
) Gary Olivier  
Director  
BMO Capital Markets Limited

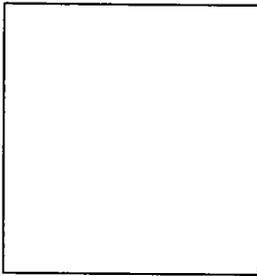
**ANNEXURE 'D'**

This is the annexure marked 'D' of 35 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---



# Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9220 1413  
Fax: (02) 9220 1379

## AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT \*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: 11 May, 1997.

**Between:**

**Bankers Trust Australia Limited** ACN 003 017 221  
of Level 15, The Chifley Tower, 2 Chifley Square, Sydney, NSW  
2000

**And:**

**AMP Securities Pty Limited** ACN 063 403 681  
of Level 16, 33 Alfred Street, Sydney, NSW 2000

- \* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*
- \* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the "User's Guide" relating to this agreement.*

---

# AGREEMENT

## Recitals:

- A. The Parties hereto are desirous of agreeing to a procedure whereby either one of them (the “**Lender**”) will make available to the other of them (the “**Borrower**”) from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined).
- B. All transactions carried out under this Agreement will be effected in accordance with the Rules (as hereinafter defined), if applicable, **together with** current market practices, customs and conventions, in so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.

## Operative provisions:

### 1 Interpretation

---

- 1.1 **[Definitions]** The terms defined in clause 26 and in Schedule 1 have the meanings therein specified for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 1.2 **[Inconsistency]** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of Schedule 1 and the other provisions of this Agreement, Schedule 1 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions (if any) of Schedule 3 and the other provisions of this Agreement (including Schedule 1), Schedule 3 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of any Confirmation and this Agreement (including Schedules 1 and 3), such Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the relevant transaction.
- 1.3 **[Single agreement]** All transactions are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Agreement and all Confirmations form a single agreement between the Parties (collectively referred to as this “**Agreement**”), and the Parties would not otherwise enter into any transactions.
- 1.4 **[Interpretation]** In this Agreement:
  - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires:
    - (i) The **singular** includes the plural and vice versa.
    - (ii) A **person** includes a corporation.
    - (iii) A **corporation** includes any body corporate and any statutory authority.
    - (iv) A reference to a statute, ordinance, code or other law or the Rules includes regulations or other instruments under it or them and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them.

---

(b) Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as “borrow”, “lend”, “Collateral”, “Margin”, “redeliver” etc., which are used to reflect terminology used in the market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities “borrowed” or “lent” and “Collateral” provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be.

- 1.5 **[Headings]** All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.
- 1.6 **[Currency conversion]** For the purposes of clauses 6, 8.3 and 8.4, when a conversion into the Base Currency is required, all prices, sums or values (including any Value, Offer Value and Bid Value) of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (including Cash Collateral) stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate quoted by an Australian bank selected by the Lender (or, if an Event of Default has occurred in relation to the Lender, by the Borrower) at or about 11.00am (Sydney time) on the day of conversion as its spot rate for the sale by the bank of the Base Currency in exchange for the relevant other currency.
- 1.7 **[Other agreements]** Where at any time there is in existence any other agreement between the Parties the terms of which make provision for the lending of Securities (as defined in this Agreement) as well as other securities, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the lending of such Securities to the exclusion of any other such agreement.
- 1.8 **[Nominees]** If payment is to be made to a Party’s nominee or otherwise in accordance with the directions of a Party (whether by the other Party or by a third party), it shall be deemed, for the purposes of this agreement, to have been paid or made to the first mentioned Party.

## **2 Loans of Securities**

---

- 2.1 **[Borrowing Request and acceptance thereof]** The Lender will lend Securities to the Borrower, and the Borrower will borrow Securities from the Lender, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and with the Rules **provided always that** the Lender shall have received from the Borrower and accepted (by whatever means) a Borrowing Request.
- 2.2 **[Changes to a Borrowing Request]** The Borrower has the right to reduce the amount of Securities referred to in, or otherwise vary, a Borrowing Request **provided that:**
- (a) the Borrower has notified the Lender of such reduction or variation no later than midday Australian Eastern standard or summer (as appropriate) time on the day which is two Business Days prior to the Settlement Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, and
- (b) the Lender shall have accepted such reduction or variation (by whatever means).

---

### 3 Delivery of Securities

---

**[Delivery of Securities]** The Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to the Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with the relevant Borrowing Request **together with** appropriate instruments of transfer (where necessary) duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments (if any) as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Borrower. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by the Lender to the Borrower on delivery to the Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer and certificates or other documents of title (if any), or in the case of Securities title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries (such as CHES), on the transfer of title in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time, or by such other means as may be agreed.

---

### 4 Title, Distributions and Voting

---

4.1 **[Passing of title]** The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:

- (a) any Securities borrowed pursuant to clause 2;
- (b) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to clause 7;
- (c) any Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6;
- (d) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to clauses 6 or 7,

shall pass from one Party to the other, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement, free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time.

4.2 **[Distributions]**

- (a) **[Cash distributions]** Unless otherwise agreed, where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a loan under this Agreement, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the “**Relevant Payment Date**”) pay and deliver a sum of money equivalent to the same to the Lender, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same.
- (b) **[Non-cash distributions]** Subject to paragraph (c) (unless otherwise agreed), where, in respect of any borrowed Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time being of such Securities or Collateral, become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then the Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option, give written notice to the other Party that, on redelivery of

---

Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

(c) **[Tax Act ss 26BC(3)(c)(ii) and (v) requirements]** Notwithstanding paragraph (b), where, in respect of any Borrowed Securities or any Collateral, the relevant issuer company, trustee, government or government authority issues any right or option in respect of the Borrowed Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, the Borrower or the Lender, respectively, must deliver or make, as the case may be, to the other Party on the date of such issue or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (i) the right, or option; or
- (ii) an identical right or option; or
- (iii) a payment equal to the value to the Lender or the Borrower, respectively, of the right or option;

together with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate.

(d) **[Manner of payment]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties.

4.3 **[Voting]** Unless paragraph 4 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 4.3 does not apply, each Party undertakes that, where it holds Securities of the same description as any Securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of Collateral at a time when a right to vote arises in respect of such Securities, it will use its best endeavours to arrange for the voting rights attached to such Securities to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) **provided always that** each Party shall use its best endeavours to notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than seven Business Days prior to the date upon which such votes are exercisable, or as otherwise agreed between the Parties, and that the Party concerned shall not be obliged so to exercise the votes in respect of the number of Securities greater than the number so lent or transferred to it. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that, subject as hereinbefore provided, any voting rights attaching to the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral shall be exercisable by the persons in whose name they are registered, or in the case of Securities, Equivalent Securities, collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral in bearer form by the persons by or on behalf of whom they are held, and not necessarily by the Borrower or the Lender (as the case may be).

## 5 Fees

---

5.1 **[Fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities:

- (a) for which the Collateral is cash:
  - (i) the Lender must pay a fee to the Borrower in respect of the amount of that Collateral, calculated at the rate agreed between them; and

- (ii) unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Borrower is not obliged to pay a fee to the Lender;
- (b) for which there is no Cash Collateral, the Borrower must pay a fee to the Lender, calculated at the rate agreed between them.
- 5.2 **[Where there are different types of Collateral]** Where the Collateral comprises only partly cash, clause 5.1 is to be construed as if there were separate loans of Securities, one secured solely by Cash Collateral and the other secured solely by non-cash Collateral.
- 5.3 **[Calculation of fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities, the payments referred to in clause 5.1 of this clause shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Day and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrears by the Borrower to the Lender or to the Borrower by the Lender (as the case may be) not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payment relate or such other date as the Parties from time to time agree. Any payment made pursuant to clause 5.1 shall be in Australian currency, unless otherwise agreed, and shall be paid in such manner and at such place as shall be agreed between the Parties.

## 6 Collateral

- 6.1 **[Borrower's obligation to provide Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed, subject to the other provisions of this clause 6, the Borrower undertakes to deliver to or deposit with the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender's instructions) Collateral of the kind specified in the relevant Borrowing Request or as otherwise agreed between the Parties (together with appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender) simultaneously with delivery of the Borrowed Securities by the Lender.
- 6.2 **[Global margining]**
- (a) **[Adjustments to Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to paragraph (b), clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1:
- (i) The aggregate Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depository (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under paragraph (ii) below (as the case may be)) in respect of **all** loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement ("**Posted Collateral**") shall from day to day and at any time be at least the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans.
- (ii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess.

(iii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such loans, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

(b) **[Netting of Collateral obligations where a Party is both Lender and Borrower]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1, where paragraph (a) applies, if a Party (the “**first Party**”) would, but for this paragraph, be required under paragraph (a) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the “**second Party**”) would, but for this paragraph, also be required to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral under paragraph (a), then the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the first Party (“**X**”) shall be set-off against the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the second Party (“**Y**”) and the only obligation of the Parties under paragraph (a) shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceed X, an obligation of the second Party, (on demand) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or deliver further Collateral having a Value equal to the difference between X and Y.

- 6.3 **[Required Collateral Value]** For the purposes of clause 6.2(a), the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited in respect of any loan of Securities, while the loan of Securities continues, shall be equal to the aggregate of the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the “**Required Collateral Value**”).
- 6.4 **[Time for payment/repayment of Collateral]** Except as provided in clause 6.1 or clause 6.6, where any Cash Collateral is to be repaid, Equivalent Collateral is to be redelivered or further Collateral is to be provided under this clause 6, it shall be paid or delivered as stated in paragraph 1.4 in Schedule 1.
- 6.5 **[Substitution of Alternative Collateral]** The Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or redeliverable, provided that, at the time of such repayment or redelivery, the Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.
- 6.6 **[Return of Collateral/Equivalent Collateral on redelivery of Equivalent Securities]**
- (a) Cash Collateral shall be repaid and Equivalent Collateral shall be redelivered at the same time as Equivalent Securities in respect of the Securities borrowed are redelivered.
- (b) Where Collateral is provided through a book entry transfer system (such as Austraclear or RITS), the obligation of the Lender shall be to redeliver Equivalent Collateral through such book entry transfer system in accordance with this Agreement. If the loan of Securities in respect of which Collateral

---

was provided has not been discharged when the Equivalent Collateral is redelivered, any payment obligation generated within the book entry transfer system on such redelivery shall, until the loan of Securities is discharged or further Collateral is provided, be deemed to constitute an obligation to pay Cash Collateral.

- 6.7 **[Receipt by Lender of Income on Collateral]** Where Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable and an Income Payment Date in respect of that Collateral occurs prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral, then, unless such Income is paid directly to the Borrower, the Lender shall, on the date on which such Income is paid or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower.
- 6.8 **[Borrower's rights re Collateral are not assignable]** The Borrower may not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise deal with its rights in respect of any Collateral without the prior written consent of the Lender.
- 6.9 **[Lender may set off obligation to repay or return Equivalent Collateral]** If the Borrower fails to comply with its obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities, the obligation of the Lender in respect of any Collateral may be the subject of a set-off in accordance with clause 8.
- 6.10 **[Collateral provided to Lender's Nominee]** Without limiting clause 1.8, where Collateral is provided to the Lender's nominee, any obligation under this Agreement to repay or redeliver or otherwise account for Equivalent Collateral shall be an obligation of the Lender, notwithstanding that any such repayment or redelivery may be effected in any particular case by the nominee.

## **7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities**

---

- 7.1 **[Borrower's obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities]** The Borrower undertakes to redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request.
- 7.2 **[Lender may call for early redelivery of Equivalent Securities]** Subject to clause 8 and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Lender may call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Equivalent Securities or the equivalent time on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the relevant borrowed Securities were originally delivered. The Borrower shall as hereinafter provided redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with the Lender's instructions.
- 7.3 **[Lender may terminate loan if Borrower defaults]** If the Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender may elect to continue the loan of Securities ; **provided that**, if the Lender does not elect to continue the loan, the Lender may by written notice to the Borrower elect to terminate the relevant loan. Upon the expiry of such notice the provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.5 shall apply as if upon the expiry of such notice an Event of Default had occurred in relation to the Borrower (who shall thus be the Defaulting

---

Party for the purposes of this Agreement) and as if the relevant loan were the only loan outstanding.

- 7.4 **[Consequence of exercise of “buy-in” against Lender, as a result of Borrower default]** In the event that, as a result of the failure of the Borrower to redeliver Equivalent Securities to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement, a “buy-in” is exercised against the Lender, then, provided that reasonable notice has been given to the Borrower of the likelihood of such a “buy-in”, the Borrower shall account to the Lender for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Lender as a result of such “buy-in”.
- 7.5 **[Right of Borrower to terminate loan early]** Subject to the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a particular loan of Securities and to redeliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to the Lender in accordance with the Lender’s instructions.

## **8 Set-off etc.**

---

- 8.1 **[Requirement for simultaneous delivery]** On the date and time that Equivalent Securities are required to be redelivered by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement the Lender shall simultaneously redeliver the Equivalent Collateral and repay any Cash Collateral held (in respect of the Equivalent Securities to be redelivered) to the Borrower. Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it simultaneously. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise), it shall notify the other Party and, unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.
- 8.2 **[Netting following occurrence of Event of Default]** If an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties’ delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the “**Performance Date**” for the purposes of this clause), and in such event:
- (a) the Relevant Value of the Securities to be delivered (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with clause 8.3; and
  - (b) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Performance Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party’s claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Performance Date.

- 
- 8.3 **[Relevant Value]** For the purposes of clause 8.2 the Relevant Value:
- (a) of any cash payment obligation shall equal its par value (disregarding any amount taken into account under (b) or (c) below);
  - (b) of any Securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Offer Value thereof; and
  - (c) of any Securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Bid Value thereof.
- 8.4 **[Bid Value/Offer Value]**
- (a) For the purposes of clause 8.3, but subject to (b) and (c) below, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any Securities shall be calculated as at the Close of Business in the most appropriate market for Securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) on the first Business Day following the Performance Date, or, if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Performance Date (the “**Default Valuation Time**”).
  - (b) Where the Non-Defaulting Party has, following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the Default Valuation Time, purchased Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities or sold Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the relevant Securities for the purposes of this clause 8.
  - (c) Where the amount of any Securities sold or purchased as mentioned in (b) above is not in substantially the same amount as those Securities to be valued for the purposes of clause 8.3, the Offer Value or the Bid Value (as the case may be) of those Securities shall be ascertained by:
    - (i) dividing the net proceeds of sale or cost of purchase by the amount of the Securities sold or purchased so as to obtain a net unit price; and
    - (ii) multiplying that net unit price by the amount of the Securities to be valued.
- 8.5 **[Interpretation: “Securities”]** Any reference in this clause 8 to Securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.
- 8.6 **[Interpretation: “Event of Default”]** If the Borrower or the Lender for any reason fails to comply with its respective obligations under clause 6.6 in respect of the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral or the repayment of Cash Collateral, such failure shall be an Event of Default for the purposes of this clause 8, and the person failing to comply shall thus be the Defaulting Party.

- 8.7 **[Waiver of right to require simultaneous delivery]** Subject to and without prejudice to its rights under clause 8.1, either Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment; **provided that** no such waiver in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

## **9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits**

- 9.1 **[Stamp duty etc]** The Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes, and any loan security or other stamp duties, (if any) chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lender against any liability arising in respect thereof as a result of the Borrower's failure to do so.

- 9.2 **[Borrower to give Transfer of Dividend Statement to Lender re franked dividends]** If:

- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
- (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received a Franked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
- (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is an Australian Taxpayer;
- (d) the failure of the Lender to receive a Franked Dividend is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
- (e) neither item 7 in Schedule 1 nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of franking credits/rebates;

then:

- (f) the Borrower must either:
  - (i) as soon as practicable, and in any event within 10 Business Days after the relevant Income Payment Date, give to the Lender a Transfer of Dividend Statement in respect of those Securities (which the Borrower is to be taken as having warranted is correct in all material respects and is effective for the purposes of Division 6A of Part IIIAA of the Tax Act); or
  - (ii) on the 10th Business Day after the relevant Income Payment Date pay to the Lender an amount equal to the franking credit referable to the Franked Dividend.

- 9.3 **[Borrower to compensate corporate Lender for loss of intercorporate dividend rebate re unfranked dividends]** If:

- 
- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
  - (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received an Unfranked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
  - (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states the Lender is entitled to compensation for the loss of the intercorporate dividend rebate under the Tax Act;
  - (d) the failure of the Lender to qualify for that rebate is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
  - (e) neither item 8 of the Agreement nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of that rebate;

then the Borrower must pay to the Lender an amount calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{DT}{1-T}$$

Where:

P = the amount payable;

D = the amount of the Unfranked Dividend; and

T = the rate of income tax, expressed as a decimal, determined under the Tax Act at the relevant Income Payment Date as that payable in respect of the taxable income of a company (other than a private company, a company in the capacity of a trustee or a non-profit company that is a friendly society dispensary).

**9.4** **["Notifiable consideration" for the purposes of s26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act]** For the purposes of section 26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act, the notifiable consideration in respect of any loan of Securities is dissected as follows:

- (a) a fee - see clause 5.1(as applicable); and
- (b) other consideration - see clauses 4.2, 6 and 9 and the definition of "Equivalent Securities" in clause 26.

## **10 Lender's warranties**

---

**[Lender's warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Lender:

- (a) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;

- 
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it under this Agreement to the Borrower free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
  - (d) where paragraph 3 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 10(d) applies, it is not resident in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act and either:
    - (i) does not have a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act or of any applicable double tax agreement between Australia and its country of tax residence; or
    - (ii) if it does have such a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia, that the loan is not entered into in the course of carrying on business through such branch or permanent establishment.

## 11 Borrower's warranties

---

**[Borrower's warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (a) it has all necessary licences and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it under this Agreement to the Lender free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement.

## 12 Events of Default

---

12.1 **[Events of Default]** Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the "**Defaulting Party**", the other Party being the "**Non-Defaulting Party**") shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of clause 8:

- (a) the Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver or redeliver Collateral or Equivalent Collateral upon the due date, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (b) the Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under clause 6, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;

- 
- (c) the Borrower failing to comply with clause 4.2, clause 9.2 or clause 9.3 and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
  - (d) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to the Lender or the Borrower and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party in which case no such notice shall be required) the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
  - (e) any representations or warranties made by the Lender or the Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
  - (f) the Lender or the Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder and/or in respect of any loan hereunder, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
  - (g) the Lender (if appropriate) or the Borrower being declared in default by the appropriate authority under the Rules or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in any securities exchange or association or other self-regulatory organisation, or suspended from dealing in securities by any government agency, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
  - (h) any of the assets of the Lender or the Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of the Lender or the Borrower being ordered to be transferred to a trustee by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party, or
  - (i) the Lender or the Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations hereunder and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves a further written notice on the Defaulting Party.

12.2 **[Obligation of each Party to notify its Event of Default]** Each Party shall notify the other if an Event of Default occurs in relation to it.

## 13 Outstanding payments

---

**[Default interest]** In the event of either Party failing to remit sums in accordance with this Agreement, such Party hereby undertakes to pay to the other Party upon demand interest (before as well as after judgment) on the net balance due and outstanding, for the period commencing on and inclusive of the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, in the same currency at a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the relevant payee (as certified by it in good faith) if it were to fund or of funding the relevant amount, plus 2% (or other agreed percentage) per annum.

---

## 14 Transactions entered into as agent

---

- 14.1 **[Agency Transactions]** Subject to the following provisions of this clause, the Lender may enter into loans as agent (in such capacity, the “**Agent**”) for a third person (a “**Principal**”), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a loan so entered into being referred to in this clause as an “**Agency Transaction**”).
- 14.2 **[Conditions for Agency Transactions]** A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:
- (a) it specifies that loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;
  - (b) it enters into that loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to the Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the loan; and
  - (c) it has at the time when the loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal’s obligations under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b) below.
- 14.3 **[Undertakings by Lender]** The Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:
- (a) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or
  - (b) of any breach of any of the warranties given in clause 14.5 below or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the current facts,

it will inform the Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by the Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.

- 14.4 **[Consequences of Agency Transaction]**
- (a) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and the Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and the Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, the Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction or for breach of any warranty contained in clause 10(d) of this Agreement, but this is without prejudice to any liability of the Lender under any other provision of this clause.
  - (b) All the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between the Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency Transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with the Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement; **provided that:**

- 
- (i) if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event or Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if the Borrower served written notice under any paragraph of clause 12, the Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given to the Lender in accordance with clause 20) to declare that, by reason of that event, an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If the Borrower gives such a notice, then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and
- (ii) if the Principal is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in the preamble in this paragraph (b) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of Australia the Agent, or, if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other party.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this clause do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between the Borrower and the Lender in respect of any transactions into which the Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

14.5 **[Warranty by Lender]** The Lender warrants to the Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purposes to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that loan and perform the obligations arising thereunder on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the Principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b).

## **15 Termination of course of dealings by notice**

---

Each Party shall have the right to bring the course of dealing contemplated under this Agreement to an end by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination), subject to an obligation to ensure that all loans and which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement and with the Rules (if applicable).

## **16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party**

---

Each Party acknowledges, represents and warrants to the other that, except as expressly stated in this Agreement or any Confirmation:

- (a) it has not relied on any advice, statement, representation or conduct of any kind by or on behalf of the other Party in relation to any tax (including stamp duty) or accounting issues concerning this Agreement or any transactions effected under it; and

- (b) it has made its own determination as to the tax (including stamp duty) and accounting consequences and treatment of any transaction effected under this Agreement, including (without limitation) of any moneys paid or received or any property transferred or received in connection with any such transaction.

## **17 Observance of procedures**

---

Each of the Parties hereto agrees that, in taking any action that may be required in accordance with this Agreement, it shall observe strictly the procedures and timetable applied by the Rules (if and to the extent applicable) and, further, shall observe strictly any agreement (oral or otherwise) as to the time for delivery or redelivery of any money, Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

## **18 Severance**

---

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such reasonable manner so as to achieve, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

## **19 Specific performance**

---

Each Party agrees that, in relation to legal proceedings, it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

## **20 Notices**

---

**20.1 [Effectiveness]** Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below (except that a notice or other communication under clause 12 or clause 15 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system) to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details provided (see paragraph 6 in Schedule 1) and will be deemed effective as indicated:

- (a) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
- (b) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;
- (c) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (d) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or

- 
- (e) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or the receipt, as applicable, is not a Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the close of business on a Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Business Day.

- 20.2 **[Change of Address]** Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic messaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

## 21 Assignment

---

Neither Party may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

## 22 Non-Waiver

---

No failure or delay by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as provided in this Agreement.

## 23 Time

---

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

## 24 Recording

---

The Parties agree that each may electronically record all telephonic conversations between them.

## 25 Miscellaneous

---

- 25.1 **[Entire Agreement]** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 25.2 **[Amendments]** No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the Parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.
- 25.3 **[Survival of Obligations]** The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any transaction.
- 25.4 **[Remedies Cumulative]** Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive or any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.

- 25.5 [Counterparts]** This Agreement (and each amendment in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
- 25.6 [Expenses]** A defaulting Party will, on demand, indemnify and hold harmless the other Party for and against all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees and stamp duty, incurred by such other Party by reason of the enforcement and protection of its rights under this Agreement or by reason of the early termination of any transaction, including, but not limited to, costs of collection.

## 26 Definitions

In this Agreement:

**Act of Insolvency** means in relation to either Party:

- (a) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors; or
- (b) its admitting in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due; or
- (c) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property; or
- (d) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply) not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing; or
- (e) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (f) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a compromise or arrangement within Part 5.1 of the Corporations Law of Australia (or any analogous proceeding).

In this definition:

- (g) "liquidator" shall be deemed to include a "provisional liquidator";
- (h) "receiver" shall be deemed to include a "receiver and manager";
- (i) "administrator" shall be deemed to include an "official manager";

- 
- (j) “arrangement” shall be deemed to include a “scheme of arrangement”;  
and
- (k) “creditors” shall be deemed to include “any class of creditors”.

**Agent** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Alternative Collateral** means Collateral of a Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6 and provided by way of substitution for Collateral originally delivered or previously substituted in accordance with the provisions of clause 6.5.

**Australian Taxpayer** means any person other than:

- (a) a Party who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act (whether that Party is acting as a trustee, nominee or agent or in some other capacity) at the time a Franked Dividend is paid; or
- (b) a Party who is acting in the capacity of trustee, nominee or agent for a person who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time a Franked Dividend is paid.

**Bankers Acceptances** has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1(d) in Schedule 1.

**Base Currency** has the meaning given in paragraph 2 in Schedule 1.

**Bid Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available bid price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Bid Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Equivalent Collateral at a particular time:
- (i) in relation to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1;
- (ii) in relation to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount which would be received on a sale of such Collateral at the Bid Price thereof at such time **less** all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection with selling or otherwise realising such Equivalent Collateral, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts paid to the Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to the Borrower in accordance with clause 6.7 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Collateral or the original Collateral held gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof; and

- 
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities at a particular time, the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**Borrower**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Borrower as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Borrowing Request** means a request made in writing (an example of which comprises Schedule 2 to this Agreement) by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to clause 2.1 specifying, as necessary:

- (a) the description, title and amount of the Securities required by the Borrower;
- (b) the description (if other than Australian currency) and amount of any Collateral to be provided;
- (c) the proposed Settlement Date;
- (d) the duration of such loan (if other than indefinite);
- (e) the mode and place of delivery, which shall, where relevant, include the bank, agent, clearing or settlement system and account to which delivery of the Securities and any Collateral is to be made;
- (f) the Margin in respect of the transaction (if different from that stated in Schedule 1 or Schedule 3, as appropriate); and
- (g) the Fee.

**Business Day** means a day on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in each place stated in paragraph 5 in Schedule 1 and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral (including Cash Collateral) or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered.

**Cash Collateral** means Collateral that takes the form of a deposit of currency.

**Close of Business** means:

- (a) in relation to any borrowing of Securities or redelivery of Equivalent Securities under this agreement, the final time on a Business Day at which settlement of the transfer of those Securities can take place in the Stock Exchange in order to constitute good delivery on that day; and
- (b) in relation to the provision of Collateral or return of Equivalent Collateral or the making of any other payment under this agreement, the time at which trading banks close for general banking business in

---

the place in which payment is to be made or Collateral or Equivalent Collateral is to be delivered or redelivered.

**Collateral** means such securities or financial instruments or deposits of currency as are referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1 or any combination thereof which are delivered by the Borrower to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement and includes the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate), and includes Alternative Collateral.

**Confirmation** means the Borrowing Request, as it may be amended pursuant to clause 2.2., or other confirming evidence exchanged between the Parties confirming the terms of a transaction.

**Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Dividend** means a dividend within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 6(1) (as affected by sections 6(4) and 6(5)) of the Tax Act.

**Equivalent Collateral or Collateral equivalent to**, in relation to any Collateral provided under this Agreement, means securities, cash or other property, as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Collateral so provided and shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Collateral consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the relevant Collateral has been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that**, if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Borrower shall have paid to the Lender an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Lender all and any sums due in respect thereof;

- 
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made of the relevant Collateral in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the relevant Collateral **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the relevant Collateral **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such Collateral resulting from such event.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Bankers' Acceptances (Collateral type (d)), Equivalent Collateral must bear dates, acceptances and endorsements (if any) by the same entities as the bill to which it is intended to be equivalent and, for the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Equivalent Securities** means securities of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities borrowed and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (if appropriate). If and to the extent that such Securities are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the borrowed Securities have been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that** if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Lender shall have paid to the Borrower an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Lender has given notice

to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Borrower all and any sums due in respect thereof;

- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the borrowed Securities in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the borrowed Securities **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the borrowed Securities **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such borrowed Securities resulting from such event.

For the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Event of Default** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Fee**, in respect of a transaction, means the fee payable by one Party to the other in respect of that transaction under clause 5.

**Franked Dividend** means a Dividend the whole or part of which is taken to have been franked in accordance with section 160AQF of the Tax Act.

**Income** means any dividends, interest or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral.

**Income Determination Period**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means:

- (a) in relation to the Securities, the period commencing when the Securities cease to be registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of those Securities under clause 3 and ending when Equivalent Securities are registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of those Equivalent Securities under clause 7.1; and
- (b) in relation to Collateral (other than Cash Collateral), the period commencing when the Collateral ceases to be registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of that Collateral under clause 6.1 and ending when Equivalent Collateral is registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of that Equivalent Collateral under clause 6.6.

**Income Payment Date**, in relation to any Securities or Collateral, means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or

---

Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income.

**Lender**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Lender as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Margin** has the meaning in paragraph 1.3 in Schedule 1.

**Nominee** means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral on its behalf whose appointment has been notified to the other Party.

**Non-Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Offer Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available offer price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Offer Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price thereof at such time **plus** all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**paid**, in relation to a Dividend, includes credited, distributed or issued and like terms are to be construed accordingly.

**Parties** means the Lender and the Borrower and **Party** shall be construed accordingly.

**Performance Date** has the meaning given in clause 8.

**Posted Collateral** has the meaning given in clause 6.2(a)(i).

**Principal** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Reference Price** means:

- (a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to type (g) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), such price as is equal to the mid market quotation of such Securities, Equivalent Securities,

Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral as derived from a reputable pricing information service (such as the services provided by SEATS or Reuters) reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender or if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender, in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day; and

- (b) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types (b)-(f) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a market maker or reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen by the Lender in good faith or, in the absence of such a bid, the average of the rates bid by two leading market makers reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day.

**Relevant Payment Date** has the meaning given in clause 4.2(a).

**Required Collateral Value** has the meaning given in clause 6.3.

**Rules** means the rules for the time being of the Stock Exchange (where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange) and/or any other regulatory authority whose rules and regulations shall from time to time affect the activities of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement (**provided that** in an Event of Default, where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange, the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange shall prevail).

**Securities** means “eligible securities” within the meaning of section 26BC(1) of the Tax Act which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) in respect of the foregoing.

**Settlement Date** means the date upon which Securities are or are to be transferred to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement.

**Standard Settlement Time**, in relation to Australian Securities, means T + 5 Australian business days on which the Australian Stock Exchange Limited is open for trading, or such lesser time in which transactions in Australia in listed securities are customarily required to be settled.

**Stock Exchange** means the Australian Stock Exchange Limited.

**Tax Act** means the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Commonwealth of Australia).

**Transfer of Dividend Statement**, in relation to Dividends, means a properly completed document in the form, or substantially in the form, of Appendix 6.26 to the Rules or a properly completed statement in another approved form within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 160APA of the Tax Act.

---

**Unfranked Dividend** means a Dividend no part of which has been franked in accordance with the Tax Act.

**Value** at any particular time means, in relation to Securities and Equivalent Securities, the Reference Price thereof then current and in respect of Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral such worth as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.2 in Schedule 1.

## **27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

---

- 27.1 **[Governing law]** This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the law in force in New South Wales, Australia.
- 27.2 **[Consent to jurisdiction]** Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales in respect of any dispute in connection with this Agreement.

**EXECUTED** as an agreement

---

## Schedule 1 - Particulars

---

### 1 COLLATERAL (*see definition in clause 26, and also clause 6*)

#### 1.1 Types (*see definition of "Collateral" in clause 26*)

Collateral acceptable under this Agreement may include the following or otherwise, as agreed between the Parties from time to time, whether transferable by hand or within a depositary:

- (a) Cash;
- (b) Australian Government Inscribed Stock;
- (c) Australian, State or Territory Government stock, bonds or promissory notes (including those issued by any statutory corporation such as Treasury Corporation of New South Wales);
- (d) Bills of exchange accepted by any bank carrying on business in Australia ("**Bankers Acceptances**");
- (e) Promissory notes issued by any such bank;
- (f) Certificates of Deposit issued by any such bank;
- (g) Corporate bonds in registrable or bearer form;
- (h) Irrevocable Standby Letters of Credit issued or confirmed by any such bank.

#### 1.2 Valuation of Collateral (*see definition of "Value" in clause 26 and clause 6.2*)

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (a), the amount thereof in, or converted into, the Base Currency;
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (b), the value calculated by reference to the middle market price of each stock as determined daily by the Reserve Bank of Australia, adjusted to include the accumulated interest thereon;
- (c) in respect of Collateral types (c) to (g), the Reference Price thereof;
- (d) in respect of Collateral type (h), the value specified therein.

#### 1.3 Margin (*see definition in clause 26 and clause 6.3*)

The Value of any Collateral delivered, or to be delivered, pursuant to clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Value of the borrowed Securities together with the following additional percentages, hereinbefore referred to as ("**the Margin**"), unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:

- (a) in the case of Collateral type (a): 5%; or

- (b) in the case of Collateral types (b) to (f) and (h): 5% (except that, for Certificates of Deposit, the Margin shall be the accumulated interest thereon); or
- (c) in the case of Collateral type (g): 5%.

If the Value of the borrowed Securities includes any margin over the mid market price of the borrowed Securities, this shall be taken into account in determining the Margin applicable.

**1.4 Basis of Margin Maintenance (see clause 6.4)**

Minimum period after demand for transferring Collateral or Equivalent Collateral:

- (a) Cash Collateral: within **one** Business Day;
- (b) Equivalent Collateral: not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Collateral or the equivalent time on the exchange or clearing organisation through which the relevant Collateral is to be, or was originally, delivered;
- (c) Other Collateral (ie a Letter of Credit): within **two** Business Days.

**1.5 Minimum adjustments (see clauses 6.2(a)(ii) and (iii))**

- (a) The Lender may not demand that further Collateral be provided by the Borrower if the aggregate deficiency calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) **\$5,000**; and
  - (ii) **2%** of the Value of the Required Collateral Value.
- (b) The Borrower may not demand the return of Collateral provided to the Lender if the Borrower has committed an Event of Default in respect of any transaction or if the aggregate excess calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) **\$5,000**; and
  - (ii) **2%** of the Required Collateral Value.

**2 BASE CURRENCY (see definition in clause 26 and clause 1.6)**

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is Australian Dollars.

**3 LENDER'S WARRANTIES (see clause 10(d))**

clause 10(d) shall not apply.

**4 VOTING (see clause 4.3)**

Clause 4.3 does not apply.

**5 PLACE OF BUSINESS (see definition of "Business Day" in clause 26)**

Sydney.

---

**6 ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AND STATUS OF PARTIES (see clause 20.1)**

**6.1 Address for notices or communications to Bankers Trust Australia Limited**

Address: Level 15, The Chifley Tower, 2 Chifley Square, Sydney  
NSW 2000

Attention: Sasha Conoplia

Facsimile No: 612 9259 9466

Telephone No: 612 9259 3057

Email: sasha.conoplia@bankerstrust.com.au

which is an Australian Taxpayer.

**6.2 Address for notices or communications to AMP Securities Pty Limited**

Address: Level 16, 33 Alfred Street, Sydney, NSW 2000

Attention: AMP Securities Pty Limited – Securities Lending Division

Facsimile No: 612 9257 5996

Telephone No: 612 9257 5238

Email:

which is an Australian Taxpayer.

**7 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF FRANKING CREDITS/REBATES (see clause 9.2)**

Is required by both parties unless expressly stated in a confirmation.

**8 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF INTERCORPORATE DIVIDEND REBATE (see clause 9.3)**

Is required by both parties unless expressly stated in a confirmation.



---

Signature of Authorised  
Representative

---

Name and title of Authorised  
Representative

## **Schedule 3                      Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)**

This Schedule forms part of and amends the Master Securities Lending Agreement (including Schedule 1) to which it is a Schedule, as follows:

1. The following words should be added to the end of the existing clause 2.1:
 

“The Borrowing Request may be made orally by the Borrower. Following receipt of the Borrowing Request the Lender, in its absolute discretion, may accept the Borrowing Request by serving on the Borrower a Confirmation.”
  
2. The following new clauses shall be added:
  - “2.3 **[Securities Lending Agreement]** The Borrower shall at all times not do any act or thing which may cause this Agreement to not qualify as a written agreement of the kind known as a securities lending agreement for the purposes of Section 26BC(3) of the Income Tax Assessment Act.”
  
  - “4.4 **[Other Corporate Actions]** Each Party hereby undertakes to procure that all reasonable instructions received from the other Party in respect of conversions, subdivisions consolidations, redemption’s, takeovers, and pre-emptions, are complied with in respect of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/ or Equivalent Collateral PROVIDED THAT each Party shall notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than five (5)Business Days prior to the date upon which such action is to be taken, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.”
  
  - “14.6 **[Warranty as to Beneficial Ownership]** When AMP lends or borrows as Agent, AMP hereby warrants to BTAL that, at the time of entering into and, at all times during, an Agency Transaction, the Principal on who’s behalf the Agency Transaction has been entered into is authorised and entitled to, in the case of lending Securities, lend Securities and to deliver beneficial ownership of the Securities free from all liens, charges and encumbrances and, in the case of borrowing Securities, borrow Securities and deal with them as contemplated by this Agreement.”
  
  - “14.7 **[Warranty as to Authority of Principal]** AMP, as Agent, warrants that each Principal on whose behalf AMP enters into Agency Transactions is authorised to and, has the power to, enter into the lending or borrowing of Securities as contemplated by this Agreement.
  
  - “14.8 **[BTAL not act as Agent]** If BTAL lends securities to AMP under this Agreement, it will at all times do so as principal, not as agent.”
  
  - “14.9 **[Restriction on Agency Transactions]** When AMP acts as Lender or Borrower, it may only enter into Agency Transactions, as Agent for and on behalf of a Principal, with BTAL if the Principal is:
    - (a) AMP Life Limited Statutory Funds No. 1, 2 or 3; or
    - (b) such other person as is agreed in writing between AMP and BTAL, which written agreement shall form part of this Agreement, whether or not such written agreement is physically attached to this Agreement”

---

“14.10 [Netting and set-off] Any netting or set-off rights operate separately in relation to Agency Transactions entered into in connection with each separate Principal.”

3. Clause 14.1 is amended by deleting the words “for a third person (a “Principal”)” in the second and third lines and replacing them with “for a Principal”.
4. The definition of “Principal” in Clause 26 should be deleted and replaced with “means the persons referred to in clause 14.9(a) and (b)”.
5. New definitions should be added to Clause 26 of the Agreement as follows:

“**BTAL** means Bankers Trust Australia Limited ACN 003 017 221 of Level 15, The Chifley Tower, 2 Chifley Square, Sydney NSW 2000.”

“**AMP** means AMP Securities Pty Limited ACN 063 403 681 of Level 16, 33 Alfred Street, Sydney NSW 2000 as agent for the Principals as provided for in clause 14.9.”

6. An additional Event of Default is to be added to clause 12.1 as follows:

“12.1(j) If the making of any law or treaty or, a change in the interpretation or application by any governmental agency of any law or treaty, makes it unlawful or grossly impracticable for a Lender (whether as Agent or otherwise, including a Principal which is subject to the law or treaty) to lend Securities.”

**Execution page**

---

**Executed as an agreement**

**SIGNED** by Robert Woods )  
as attorney for **Bankers Trust Australia** )  
**Limited** in the presence of: )  
..... )  
Signature of witness )  
**SASHA CONOPLIA** )  
Name of witness )

.....  
Signature

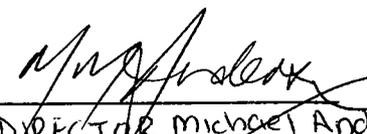
**SIGNED** by )  
as attorney for **AMP Securities Pty** )  
**Limited** in the presence of: )  
..... )  
Signature of witness )  
..... )  
Name of witness )

.....  
Signature



THE COMMON SEAL OF AMP SECURITIES ~~PRIVATE LIMITED~~  
WAS HEREUNTO AFFIXED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A  
RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS AND IN  
THE PRESENCE OF

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR  
MARK O'Brien

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
DIRECTOR Michael Anderson

**ANNEXURE 'E'**

This is the annexure marked 'E' of 38 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---



## Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9220 1413  
Fax: (02) 9220 1379

Coversheet  
to

### AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT\*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of 3 February 2000

**Between: Salomon Smith Barney Australia Securities Pty Limited**

**And: Macquarie Bank Limited**

- \* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*
- \* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the User's Guide relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

SOLICITORS  
Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone (02) 9296 2000  
Fax (02) 9296 3999  
DX 113 Sydney  
Ref: JCK

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Agreement</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	<b>1 Interpretation</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>2 Loans of Securities</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>3 Delivery of Securities</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>4 Title, Distributions and Voting</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>5 Fees</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>6 Collateral</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities</b>	<b>8</b>
	<b>8 Set-off etc.</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits</b>	<b>11</b>
	<b>10 Lender's warranties</b>	<b>12</b>
	<b>11 Borrower's warranties</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>12 Events of Default</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>13 Outstanding payments</b>	<b>14</b>
	<b>14 Transactions entered into as agent</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>15 Termination of course of dealings by notice</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>16 No reliance or tax or accounting representation by other Party</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>17 Observance of procedures</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>18 Severance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>19 Specific performance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>20 Notices</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>21 Assignment</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>22 Non-Waiver</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>23 Time</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>24 Recording</b>	<b>18</b>

---

<b>25 Miscellaneous</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>26 Definitions</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Schedule 1 - Particulars</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Schedule 2 Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Schedule 3 Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)</b>	<b>33</b>



# Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9220 1413  
Fax: (02) 9220 1379

## AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT \*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of **3 February 2000**

**Between:** (1) (Name of Company) **Salomon Smith Barney Australia Securities  
Pty Limited**  
(ACN or ARBN (as applicable)) **ACN 003 114 832**

a company incorporated under the laws of **New South Wales**  
of (Business address) **Level 15, Grosvenor Place,  
225 George Street, Sydney. NSW 2000**

**And:** (2) (Name of Company) **Macquarie Bank Limited**  
(ACN or ARBN (as applicable)) **ACN 008 583 542**

a company incorporated under the laws of **New South Wales**  
of (Business address) **Level 5,  
1 Martin Place, Sydney. NSW 2000**

\* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*

\* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the "User's Guide" relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

S O L I C I T O R S  
Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone (02) 9296 2000  
Fax (02) 9296 399  
DX 113 Sydney  
Ref: JCK

# AGREEMENT

## Recitals:

- A. The Parties hereto are desirous of agreeing to a procedure whereby either one of them (the “**Lender**”) will make available to the other of them (the “**Borrower**”) from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined).
- B. All transactions carried out under this Agreement will be effected in accordance with the Rules (as hereinafter defined), if applicable, **together with** current market practices, customs and conventions, in so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.

## Operative provisions:

### 1 Interpretation

---

- 1.1 **[Definitions]** The terms defined in clause 26 and in Schedule 1 have the meanings therein specified for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 1.2 **[Inconsistency]** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of Schedule 1 and the other provisions of this Agreement, Schedule 1 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions (if any) of Schedule 3 and the other provisions of this Agreement (including Schedule 1), Schedule 3 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of any Confirmation and this Agreement (including Schedules 1 and 3), such Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the relevant transaction.
- 1.3 **[Single agreement]** All transactions are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Agreement and all Confirmations form a single agreement between the Parties (collectively referred to as this “**Agreement**”), and the Parties would not otherwise enter into any transactions.
- 1.4 **[Interpretation]** In this Agreement:
  - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires:
    - (i) The **singular** includes the plural and vice versa.
    - (ii) A **person** includes a corporation.
    - (iii) A **corporation** includes any body corporate and any statutory authority.
    - (iv) A reference to a statute, ordinance, code or other law or the Rules includes regulations or other instruments under it or them and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them.

- (b) Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as "borrow", "lend", "Collateral", "Margin", "redeliver" etc., which are used to reflect terminology used in the market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities "borrowed" or "lent" and "Collateral" provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be.
- 1.5 **[Headings]** All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.
- 1.6 **[Currency conversion]** For the purposes of clauses 6, 8.3 and 8.4, when a conversion into the Base Currency is required, all prices, sums or values (including any Value, Offer Value and Bid Value) of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (including Cash Collateral) stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate quoted by an Australian bank selected by the Lender (or, if an Event of Default has occurred in relation to the Lender, by the Borrower) at or about 11.00am (Sydney time) on the day of conversion as its spot rate for the sale by the bank of the Base Currency in exchange for the relevant other currency.
- 1.7 **[Other agreements]** Where at any time there is in existence any other agreement between the Parties the terms of which make provision for the lending of Securities (as defined in this Agreement) as well as other securities, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the lending of such Securities to the exclusion of any other such agreement.
- 1.8 **[Nominees]** If payment is to be made to a Party's nominee or otherwise in accordance with the directions of a Party (whether by the other Party or by a third party), it shall be deemed, for the purposes of this agreement, to have been paid or made to the first mentioned Party.

## 2 Loans of Securities

---

- 2.1 **[Borrowing Request and acceptance thereof]** The Lender will lend Securities to the Borrower, and the Borrower will borrow Securities from the Lender, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and with the Rules **provided always that** the Lender shall have received from the Borrower and accepted (by whatever means) a Borrowing Request.
- 2.2 **[Changes to a Borrowing Request]** The Borrower has the right to reduce the amount of Securities referred to in, or otherwise vary, a Borrowing Request **provided that:**
- (a) the Borrower has notified the Lender of such reduction or variation no later than midday Australian Eastern standard or summer (as appropriate) time on the day which is two Business Days prior to the Settlement Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, and
  - (b) the Lender shall have accepted such reduction or variation (by whatever means).

### 3 Delivery of Securities

---

**[Delivery of Securities]** The Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to the Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with the relevant Borrowing Request **together with** appropriate instruments of transfer (where necessary) duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments (if any) as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Borrower. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by the Lender to the Borrower on delivery to the Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer and certificates or other documents of title (if any), or in the case of Securities title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries (such as CHESSE), on the transfer of title in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time, or by such other means as may be agreed.

### 4 Title, Distributions and Voting

---

4.1 **[Passing of title]** The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:

- (a) any Securities borrowed pursuant to clause 2;
- (b) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to clause 7;
- (c) any Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6;
- (d) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to clauses 6 or 7,

shall pass from one Party to the other, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement, free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time.

4.2 **[Distributions]**

- (a) **[Cash distributions]** Unless otherwise agreed, where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a loan under this Agreement, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the "**Relevant Payment Date**") pay and deliver a sum of money equivalent to the same to the Lender, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same.
- (b) **[Non-cash distributions]** Subject to paragraph (c) (unless otherwise agreed), where, in respect of any borrowed Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time being of such Securities or Collateral, become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then the Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time

before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option, give written notice to the other Party that, on redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

- (c) **[Tax Act ss 26BC(3)(c)(ii) and (v) requirements]** Notwithstanding paragraph (b), where, in respect of any Borrowed Securities or any Collateral, the relevant issuer company, trustee, government or government authority issues any right or option in respect of the Borrowed Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, the Borrower or the Lender, respectively, must deliver or make, as the case may be, to the other Party on the date of such issue or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree:
- (i) the right, or option; or
  - (ii) an identical right or option; or
  - (iii) a payment equal to the value to the Lender or the Borrower, respectively, of the right or option;

together with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate.

- (d) **[Manner of payment]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties.

- 4.3 **[Voting]** Unless paragraph 4 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 4.3 does not apply, each Party undertakes that, where it holds Securities of the same description as any Securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of Collateral at a time when a right to vote arises in respect of such Securities, it will use its best endeavours to arrange for the voting rights attached to such Securities to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) **provided always that** each Party shall use its best endeavours to notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than seven Business Days prior to the date upon which such votes are exercisable, or as otherwise agreed between the Parties, and that the Party concerned shall not be obliged so to exercise the votes in respect of the number of Securities greater than the number so lent or transferred to it. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that, subject as hereinbefore provided, any voting rights attaching to the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral shall be exercisable by the persons in whose name they are registered, or in the case of Securities, Equivalent Securities, collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral in bearer form by the persons by or on behalf of whom they are held, and not necessarily by the Borrower or the Lender (as the case may be).

## 5 Fees

- 5.1 **[Fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities:

- (a) for which the Collateral is cash:

- (i) the Lender must pay a fee to the Borrower in respect of the amount of that Collateral, calculated at the rate agreed between them; and
    - (ii) unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Borrower is not obliged to pay a fee to the Lender;
  - (b) for which there is no Cash Collateral, the Borrower must pay a fee to the Lender, calculated at the rate agreed between them.
- 5.2 **[Where there are different types of Collateral]** Where the Collateral comprises only partly cash, clause 5.1 is to be construed as if there were separate loans of Securities, one secured solely by Cash Collateral and the other secured solely by non-cash Collateral.
- 5.3 **[Calculation of fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities, the payments referred to in clause 5.1 of this clause shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Day and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrears by the Borrower to the Lender or to the Borrower by the Lender (as the case may be) not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payment relate or such other date as the Parties from time to time agree. Any payment made pursuant to clause 5.1 shall be in Australian currency, unless otherwise agreed, and shall be paid in such manner and at such place as shall be agreed between the Parties.

## 6 Collateral

- 6.1 **[Borrower's obligation to provide Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed, subject to the other provisions of this clause 6, the Borrower undertakes to deliver to or deposit with the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender's instructions) Collateral of the kind specified in the relevant Borrowing Request or as otherwise agreed between the Parties (together with appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender) simultaneously with delivery of the Borrowed Securities by the Lender.
- 6.2 **[Global margining]**
- (a) **[Adjustments to Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to paragraph (b), clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1:
    - (i) The aggregate Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depository (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under paragraph (ii) below (as the case may be)) in respect of **all** loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement ("**Posted Collateral**") shall from day to day and at any time be at least the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans.
    - (ii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or

redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess.

- (iii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such loans, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.
- (b) **[Netting of Collateral obligations where a Party is both Lender and Borrower]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1, where paragraph (a) applies, if a Party (the "first Party") would, but for this paragraph, be required under paragraph (a) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the "second Party") would, but for this paragraph, also be required to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral under paragraph (a), then the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the first Party ("X") shall be set-off against the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the second Party ("Y") and the only obligation of the Parties under paragraph (a) shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceed X, an obligation of the second Party, (on demand) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or deliver further Collateral having a Value equal to the difference between X and Y.
- 6.3 **[Required Collateral Value]** For the purposes of clause 6.2(a), the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited in respect of any loan of Securities, while the loan of Securities continues, shall be equal to the aggregate of the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the "Required Collateral Value").
- 6.4 **[Time for payment/repayment of Collateral]** Except as provided in clause 6.1 or clause 6.6, where any Cash Collateral is to be repaid, Equivalent Collateral is to be redelivered or further Collateral is to be provided under this clause 6, it shall be paid or delivered as stated in paragraph 1.4 in Schedule 1.
- 6.5 **[Substitution of Alternative Collateral]** The Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or redeliverable, provided that, at the time of such repayment or redelivery, the Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.
- 6.6 **[Return of Collateral/Equivalent Collateral on redelivery of Equivalent Securities]**
- (a) Cash Collateral shall be repaid and Equivalent Collateral shall be redelivered at the same time as Equivalent Securities in respect of the Securities borrowed are redelivered.
- (b) Where Collateral is provided through a book entry transfer system (such as Austraclear or RITS), the obligation of the Lender shall be to redeliver Equivalent Collateral through such book entry transfer system in accordance

with this Agreement. If the loan of Securities in respect of which Collateral was provided has not been discharged when the Equivalent Collateral is redelivered, any payment obligation generated within the book entry transfer system on such redelivery shall, until the loan of Securities is discharged or further Collateral is provided, be deemed to constitute an obligation to pay Cash Collateral.

- 6.7 **[Receipt by Lender of Income on Collateral]** Where Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable and an Income Payment Date in respect of that Collateral occurs prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral, then, unless such Income is paid directly to the Borrower, the Lender shall, on the date on which such Income is paid or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower.
- 6.8 **[Borrower's rights re Collateral are not assignable]** The Borrower may not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise deal with its rights in respect of any Collateral without the prior written consent of the Lender.
- 6.9 **[Lender may set off obligation to repay or return Equivalent Collateral]** If the Borrower fails to comply with its obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities, the obligation of the Lender in respect of any Collateral may be the subject of a set-off in accordance with clause 8.
- 6.10 **[Collateral provided to Lender's Nominee]** Without limiting clause 1.8, where Collateral is provided to the Lender's nominee, any obligation under this Agreement to repay or redeliver or otherwise account for Equivalent Collateral shall be an obligation of the Lender, notwithstanding that any such repayment or redelivery may be effected in any particular case by the nominee.

## 7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities

- 7.1 **[Borrower's obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities]** The Borrower undertakes to redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request.
- 7.2 **[Lender may call for early redelivery of Equivalent Securities]** Subject to clause 8 and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Lender may call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Equivalent Securities or the equivalent time on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the relevant borrowed Securities were originally delivered. The Borrower shall as hereinafter provided redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with the Lender's instructions.
- 7.3 **[Lender may terminate loan if Borrower defaults]** If the Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender may elect to continue the loan of Securities ; **provided that**, if the Lender does not elect to continue the loan, the Lender may by written notice to the Borrower elect to terminate the relevant loan. Upon the expiry of such notice the provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.5 shall apply as if upon the expiry of such notice an Event of

Default had occurred in relation to the Borrower (who shall thus be the Defaulting Party for the purposes of this Agreement) and as if the relevant loan were the only loan outstanding.

- 7.4 **[Consequence of exercise of "buy-in" against Lender, as a result of Borrower default]** In the event that, as a result of the failure of the Borrower to redeliver Equivalent Securities to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement, a "buy-in" is exercised against the Lender, then, provided that reasonable notice has been given to the Borrower of the likelihood of such a "buy-in", the Borrower shall account to the Lender for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Lender as a result of such "buy-in".
- 7.5 **[Right of Borrower to terminate loan early]** Subject to the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a particular loan of Securities and to redeliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to the Lender in accordance with the Lender's instructions.

## 8 Set-off etc.

- 8.1 **[Requirement for simultaneous delivery]** On the date and time that Equivalent Securities are required to be redelivered by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement the Lender shall simultaneously redeliver the Equivalent Collateral and repay any Cash Collateral held (in respect of the Equivalent Securities to be redelivered) to the Borrower. Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it simultaneously. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise), it shall notify the other Party and, unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.
- 8.2 **[Netting following occurrence of Event of Default]** If an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties' delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the "**Performance Date**" for the purposes of this clause), and in such event:
- (a) the Relevant Value of the Securities to be delivered (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with clause 8.3; and
  - (b) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Performance Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party's claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Performance Date.

- 8.3 **[Relevant Value]** For the purposes of clause 8.2 the Relevant Value:
- (a) of any cash payment obligation shall equal its par value (disregarding any amount taken into account under (b) or (c) below);
  - (b) of any Securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Offer Value thereof; and
  - (c) of any Securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Bid Value thereof.
- 8.4 **[Bid Value/Offer Value]**
- (a) For the purposes of clause 8.3, but subject to (b) and (c) below, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any Securities shall be calculated as at the Close of Business in the most appropriate market for Securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) on the first Business Day following the Performance Date, or, if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Performance Date (the "**Default Valuation Time**").
  - (b) Where the Non-Defaulting Party has, following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the Default Valuation Time, purchased Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities or sold Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the relevant Securities for the purposes of this clause 8.
  - (c) Where the amount of any Securities sold or purchased as mentioned in (b) above is not in substantially the same amount as those Securities to be valued for the purposes of clause 8.3, the Offer Value or the Bid Value (as the case may be) of those Securities shall be ascertained by:
    - (i) dividing the net proceeds of sale or cost of purchase by the amount of the Securities sold or purchased so as to obtain a net unit price; and
    - (ii) multiplying that net unit price by the amount of the Securities to be valued.
- 8.5 **[Interpretation: "Securities"]** Any reference in this clause 8 to Securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.
- 8.6 **[Interpretation: "Event of Default"]** If the Borrower or the Lender for any reason fails to comply with its respective obligations under clause 6.6 in respect of the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral or the repayment of Cash Collateral, such failure shall be an Event of Default for the purposes of this clause 8, and the person failing to comply shall thus be the Defaulting Party.

- 8.7 **[Waiver of right to require simultaneous delivery]** Subject to and without prejudice to its rights under clause 8.1, either Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment; **provided that** no such waiver in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

## 9 **Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits**

- 9.1 **[Stamp duty etc]** The Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes, and any loan security or other stamp duties, (if any) chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lender against any liability arising in respect thereof as a result of the Borrower's failure to do so.

- 9.2 **[Borrower to give Transfer of Dividend Statement to Lender re franked dividends]** If:

- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
- (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received a Franked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
- (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is an Australian Taxpayer;
- (d) the failure of the Lender to receive a Franked Dividend is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
- (e) neither item 7 in Schedule 1 nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of franking credits/rebates;

then:

- (f) the Borrower must either:
  - (i) as soon as practicable, and in any event within [10 Business Days] after the relevant Income Payment Date, give to the Lender a Transfer of Dividend Statement in respect of those Securities (which the Borrower is to be taken as having warranted is correct in all material respects and is effective for the purposes of Division 6A of Part IIIAA of the Tax Act); or
  - (ii) on the [10th Business Day] after the relevant Income Payment Date pay to the Lender an amount equal to the franking credit referable to the Franked Dividend.

9.3 **[Borrower to compensate corporate Lender for loss of intercorporate dividend rebate re unfranked dividends] If:**

- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
- (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received an Unfranked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
- (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states the Lender is entitled to compensation for the loss of the intercorporate dividend rebate under the Tax Act;
- (d) the failure of the Lender to qualify for that rebate is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
- (e) neither item 8 of the Agreement nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of that rebate;

then the Borrower must pay to the Lender an amount calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{DT}{1-T}$$

Where:

P = the amount payable;

D = the amount of the Unfranked Dividend; and

T = the rate of income tax, expressed as a decimal, determined under the Tax Act at the relevant Income Payment Date as that payable in respect of the taxable income of a company (other than a private company, a company in the capacity of a trustee or a non-profit company that is a friendly society dispensary).

9.4 **["Notifiable consideration" for the purposes of s26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act]** For the purposes of section 26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act, the notifiable consideration in respect of any loan of Securities is dissected as follows:

- (a) a fee - see clause 5.1(as applicable); and
- (b) other consideration - see clauses 4.2, 6 and 9 and the definition of "Equivalent Securities" in clause 26.

## 10 Lender's warranties

**[Lender's warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Lender:

- (a) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;

- 
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
  - (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it under this Agreement to the Borrower free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
  - (d) where paragraph 3 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 10(d) applies, it is not resident in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act and either:
    - (i) does not have a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act or of any applicable double tax agreement between Australia and its country of tax residence; or
    - (ii) if it does have such a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia, that the loan is not entered into in the course of carrying on business through such branch or permanent establishment.

## 11 Borrower's warranties

---

**[Borrower's warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (a) it has all necessary licences and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it under this Agreement to the Lender free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement.

## 12 Events of Default

---

12.1 **[Events of Default]** Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the "**Defaulting Party**", the other Party being the "**Non-Defaulting Party**") shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of clause 8:

- (a) the Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver or redeliver Collateral or Equivalent Collateral upon the due date, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (b) the Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under clause 6, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;

- (c) the Borrower failing to comply with clause 4.2, clause 9.2 or clause 9.3 and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (d) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to the Lender or the Borrower and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party in which case no such notice shall be required) the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (e) any representations or warranties made by the Lender or the Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (f) the Lender or the Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder and/or in respect of any loan hereunder, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (g) the Lender (if appropriate) or the Borrower being declared in default by the appropriate authority under the Rules or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in any securities exchange or association or other self-regulatory organisation, or suspended from dealing in securities by any government agency, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;-
- (h) any of the assets of the Lender or the Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of the Lender or the Borrower being ordered to be transferred to a trustee by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party, or
- (i) the Lender or the Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations hereunder and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves a further written notice on the Defaulting Party.

12.2 **[Obligation of each Party to notify its Event of Default]** Each Party shall notify the other if an Event of Default occurs in relation to it.

## 13 Outstanding payments

**[Default interest]** In the event of either Party failing to remit sums in accordance with this Agreement, such Party hereby undertakes to pay to the other Party upon demand interest (before as well as after judgment) on the net balance due and outstanding, for the period commencing on and inclusive of the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, in the same currency at a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the relevant payee (as certified by it in good faith) if it were to fund or of funding the relevant amount, plus 2% (or other agreed percentage) per annum.

## 14 Transactions entered into as agent

- 14.1 [Agency Transactions] Subject to the following provisions of this clause, the Lender may enter into loans as agent (in such capacity, the "Agent") for a third person (a "Principal"), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a loan so entered into being referred to in this clause as an "Agency Transaction").
- 14.2 [Conditions for Agency Transactions] A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:
- (a) it specifies that loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;
  - (b) it enters into that loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to the Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the loan; and
  - (c) it has at the time when the loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal's obligations under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b) below.
- 14.3 [Undertakings by Lender] The Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:
- (a) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or
  - (b) of any breach of any of the warranties given in clause 14.5 below or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the current facts,
- it will inform the Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by the Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.
- 14.4 [Consequences of Agency Transaction]
- (a) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and the Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and the Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, the Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction or for breach of any warranty contained in clause 10(d) of this Agreement, but this is without prejudice to any liability of the Lender under any other provision of this clause.
  - (b) All the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between the Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency Transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with the Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement; **provided that:**
    - (i) if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event or Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if the Borrower served

written notice under any paragraph of clause 12, the Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given to the Lender in accordance with clause 20) to declare that, by reason of that event, an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If the Borrower gives such a notice, then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and

- (ii) if the Principal is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in the preamble in this paragraph (b) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of Australia the Agent, or, if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other party.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this clause do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between the Borrower and the Lender in respect of any transactions into which the Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

14.5 **[Warranty by Lender]** The Lender warrants to the Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purposes to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that loan and perform the obligations arising thereunder on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the Principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b).

## **15 Termination of course of dealings by notice**

Each Party shall have the right to bring the course of dealing contemplated under this Agreement to an end by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination), subject to an obligation to ensure that all loans and which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement and with the Rules (if applicable).

## **16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party**

Each Party acknowledges, represents and warrants to the other that, except as expressly stated in this Agreement or any Confirmation:

- (a) it has not relied on any advice, statement, representation or conduct of any kind by or on behalf of the other Party in relation to any tax (including stamp duty) or accounting issues concerning this Agreement or any transactions effected under it; and
- (b) it has made its own determination as to the tax (including stamp duty) and accounting consequences and treatment of any transaction effected under this

Agreement, including (without limitation) of any moneys paid or received or any property transferred or received in connection with any such transaction.

## **17 Observance of procedures**

Each of the Parties hereto agrees that, in taking any action that may be required in accordance with this Agreement, it shall observe strictly the procedures and timetable applied by the Rules (if and to the extent applicable) and, further, shall observe strictly any agreement (oral or otherwise) as to the time for delivery or redelivery of any money, Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

## **18 Severance**

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such reasonable manner so as to achieve, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

## **19 Specific performance**

Each Party agrees that, in relation to legal proceedings, it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

## **20 Notices**

**20.1 [Effectiveness]** Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below (except that a notice or other communication under clause 12 or clause 15 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system) to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details provided (see paragraph 6 in Schedule 1) and will be deemed effective as indicated:

- (a) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
- (b) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;
- (c) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (d) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or

- (e) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or the receipt, as applicable, is not a Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the close of business on a Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Business Day.

- 20.2 **[Change of Address]** Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic massaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

## 21 Assignment

---

Neither Party may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

## 22 Non-Waiver

---

No failure or delay by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as provided in this Agreement.

## 23 Time

---

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

## 24 Recording

---

The Parties agree that each may electronically record all telephonic conversations between them.

## 25 Miscellaneous

---

- 25.1 **[Entire Agreement]** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 25.2 **[Amendments]** No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the Parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.
- 25.3 **[Survival of Obligations]** The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any transaction.

- 25.4 **[Remedies Cumulative]** Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive or any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.
- 25.5 **[Counterparts]** This Agreement (and each amendment in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
- 25.6 **[Expenses]** A defaulting Party will, on demand, indemnify and hold harmless the other Party for and against all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees and stamp duty, incurred by such other Party by reason of the enforcement and protection of its rights under this Agreement or by reason of the early termination of any transaction, including, but not limited to, costs of collection.

## 26 Definitions

In this Agreement:

**Act of Insolvency** means in relation to either Party:

- (a) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors; or
- (b) its admitting in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due; or
- (c) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property; or
- (d) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply) not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing; or
- (e) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (f) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a compromise or arrangement within Part 5.1 of the Corporations Law of Australia (or any analogous proceeding).

In this definition:

- (g) "liquidator" shall be deemed to include a "provisional liquidator";
- (h) "receiver" shall be deemed to include a "receiver and manager";

- (i) "administrator" shall be deemed to include an "official manager";
- (j) "arrangement" shall be deemed to include a "scheme of arrangement";  
and
- (k) "creditors" shall be deemed to include "any class of creditors".

**Agent** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Alternative Collateral** means Collateral of a Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6 and provided by way of substitution for Collateral originally delivered or previously substituted in accordance with the provisions of clause 6.5.

**Australian Taxpayer** means any person other than:

- (a) a Party who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act (whether that Party is acting as a trustee, nominee or agent or in some other capacity) at the time a Franked Dividend is paid; or
- (b) a Party who is acting in the capacity of trustee, nominee or agent for a person who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time a Franked Dividend is paid.

**Bankers Acceptances** has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1(d) in Schedule 1

**Base Currency** has the meaning given in paragraph 2 in Schedule 1.

**Bid Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available bid price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Bid Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means

- (a) in relation to Equivalent Collateral at a particular time:
  - (i) in relation to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1;
  - (ii) in relation to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount which would be received on a sale of such Collateral at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection with selling or otherwise realising such Equivalent Collateral, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts paid to the Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to the Borrower in accordance with clause 6.7 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Collateral or the original Collateral held gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof; and

- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities at a particular time, the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**Borrower**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Borrower as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Borrowing Request** means a request made in writing (an example of which comprises Schedule 2 to this Agreement) by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to clause 2.1 specifying, as necessary:

- (a) the description, title and amount of the Securities required by the Borrower;
- (b) the description (if other than Australian currency) and amount of any Collateral to be provided;
- (c) the proposed Settlement Date;
- (d) the duration of such loan (if other than indefinite);
- (e) the mode and place of delivery, which shall, where relevant, include the bank, agent, clearing or settlement system and account to which delivery of the Securities and any Collateral is to be made;
- (f) the Margin in respect of the transaction (if different from that stated in Schedule 1 or Schedule 3, as appropriate); and
- (g) the Fee.

**Business Day** means a day on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in each place stated in paragraph 5 in Schedule 1 and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral (including Cash Collateral) or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered.

**Cash Collateral** means Collateral that takes the form of a deposit of currency.

**Close of Business** means:

- (a) in relation to any borrowing of Securities or redelivery of Equivalent Securities under this agreement, the final time on a Business Day at which settlement of the transfer of those Securities can take place in the Stock Exchange in order to constitute good delivery on that day; and
- (b) in relation to the provision of Collateral or return of Equivalent Collateral or the making of any other payment under this agreement, the time at which trading banks close for general banking business in the place in which payment is to be made or

Collateral or Equivalent Collateral is to be delivered or redelivered.

**Collateral** means such securities or financial instruments or deposits of currency as are referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1 or any combination thereof which are delivered by the Borrower to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement and includes the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate), and includes Alternative Collateral.

**Confirmation** means the Borrowing Request, as it may be amended pursuant to clause 2.2., or other confirming evidence exchanged between the Parties confirming the terms of a transaction.

**Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Dividend** means a dividend within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 6(1) (as affected by sections 6(4) and 6(5)) of the Tax Act.

**Equivalent Collateral** or **Collateral equivalent to**, in relation to any Collateral provided under this Agreement, means securities, cash or other property, as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Collateral so provided and shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Collateral consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the relevant Collateral has been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that**, if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Borrower shall have paid to the Lender an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Lender all and any sums due in respect thereof;

- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made of the relevant Collateral in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the relevant Collateral **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the relevant Collateral **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such Collateral resulting from such event.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Bankers' Acceptances (Collateral type (d)), Equivalent Collateral must bear dates, acceptances and endorsements (if any) by the same entities as the bill to which it is intended to be equivalent and, for the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Equivalent Securities** means securities of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities borrowed and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (if appropriate). If and to the extent that such Securities are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the borrowed Securities have been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that** if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Lender shall have paid to the Borrower an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Lender has given notice

to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Borrower all and any sums due in respect thereof;

- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the borrowed Securities in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the borrowed Securities **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the borrowed Securities **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such borrowed Securities resulting from such event.

For the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Event of Default** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Fee**, in respect of a transaction, means the fee payable by one Party to the other in respect of that transaction under clause 5.

**Franked Dividend** means a Dividend the whole or part of which is taken to have been franked in accordance with section 160AQF of the Tax Act.

**Income** means any dividends, interest or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral.

**Income Determination Period**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means:

- (a) in relation to the Securities, the period commencing when the Securities cease to be registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of those Securities under clause 3 and ending when Equivalent Securities are registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of those Equivalent Securities under clause 7.1; and
- (b) in relation to Collateral (other than Cash Collateral), the period commencing when the Collateral ceases to be registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of that Collateral under clause 6.1 and ending when Equivalent Collateral is registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of that Equivalent Collateral under clause 6.6.

**Income Payment Date**, in relation to any Securities or Collateral, means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which

particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income.

**Lender**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Lender as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Margin** has the meaning in paragraph 1.3 in Schedule 1.

**Nominee** means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral on its behalf whose appointment has been notified to the other Party.

**Non-Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Offer Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available offer price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Offer Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price thereof at such time **plus** all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**paid**, in relation to a Dividend, includes credited, distributed or issued and like terms are to be construed accordingly.

**Parties** means the Lender and the Borrower and **Party** shall be construed accordingly.

**Performance Date** has the meaning given in clause 8.

**Posted Collateral** has the meaning given in clause 6.2(a)(i).

**Principal** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Reference Price** means:

- (a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to type (g) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), such price as is equal to the mid market quotation of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral as derived from a reputable pricing information service (such as the services provided by SEATS

or Reuters) reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender or if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender, in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day; and

- (b) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types (b)-(f) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a market maker or reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen by the Lender in good faith or, in the absence of such a bid, the average of the rates bid by two leading market makers reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day.

**Relevant Payment Date** has the meaning given in clause 4.2(a).

**Required Collateral Value** has the meaning given in clause 6.3.

**Rules** means the rules for the time being of the Stock Exchange (where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange) and/or any other regulatory authority whose rules and regulations shall from time to time affect the activities of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement (**provided that** in an Event of Default, where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange, the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange shall prevail).

**Securities** means "eligible securities" within the meaning of section 26BC(1) of the Tax Act which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) in respect of the foregoing.

**Settlement Date** means the date upon which Securities are or are to be transferred to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement.

**Standard Settlement Time**, in relation to Australian Securities, means T + 5 Australian business days on which the Australian Stock Exchange Limited is open for trading, or such lesser time in which transactions in Australia in listed securities are customarily required to be settled.

**Stock Exchange** means the Australian Stock Exchange Limited.

**Tax Act** means the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Commonwealth of Australia).

**Transfer of Dividend Statement**, in relation to Dividends, means a properly completed document in the form, or substantially in the form, of Appendix 6.26 to the Rules or a properly completed statement in another approved form within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 160APA of the Tax Act.

**Unfranked Dividend** means a Dividend no part of which has been franked in accordance with the Tax Act.

---

**Value** at any particular time means, in relation to Securities and Equivalent Securities, the Reference Price thereof then current and in respect of Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral such worth as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.2 in Schedule 1.

## **27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

---

- 27.1 **[Governing law]** This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the law in force in New South Wales, Australia.
- 27.2 **[Consent to jurisdiction]** Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of New South Wales in respect of any dispute in connection with this Agreement.

**EXECUTED** as an agreement

---

---

## Schedule 1 - Particulars

---

### 1 COLLATERAL *(see definition in clause 26, and also clause 6)*

#### 1.1 Types *(see definition of "Collateral" in clause 26)*

Collateral acceptable under this Agreement may include the following or otherwise, as agreed between the Parties from time to time, whether transferable by hand or within a depository:

- (a) Cash;
- (b) Australian Government Inscribed Stock;
- (c) Australian, State or Territory Government stock, bonds or promissory notes (including those issued by any statutory corporation such as Treasury Corporation of New South Wales);
- (d) Bills of exchange accepted by any bank carrying on business in Australia ("**Bankers Acceptances**");
- (e) Promissory notes issued by any such bank;
- (f) Certificates of Deposit issued by any such bank;
- (g) Corporate bonds in registrable or bearer form;
- (h) Irrevocable Standby Letters of Credit issued or confirmed by any such bank.

#### 1.2 Valuation of Collateral *(see definition of "Value" in clause 26 and clause 6.2)*

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (a), the amount thereof in, or converted into, the Base Currency;
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (b), the value calculated by reference to the middle market price of each stock as determined daily by the Reserve Bank of Australia, adjusted to include the accumulated interest thereon;
- (c) in respect of Collateral types (c) to (g), the Reference Price thereof;
- (d) in respect of Collateral type (h), the value specified therein.

#### 1.3 Margin *(see definition in clause 26 and clause 6.3)*

The Value of any Collateral delivered, or to be delivered, pursuant to clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Value of the borrowed Securities together with the following additional percentages, hereinbefore referred to as ("**the Margin**"), unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:

- (a) in the case of Collateral type (a): 5%; or
- (b) in the case of Collateral types (b) to (f) and (h): 5% (except that, for Certificates of Deposit, the Margin shall be the accumulated interest thereon); or
- (c) in the case of Collateral type (g): 5%.

If the Value of the borrowed Securities includes any margin over the mid market price of the borrowed Securities, this shall be taken into account in determining the Margin applicable.

#### **1.4 Basis of Margin Maintenance (see clause 6.4)**

Minimum period after demand for transferring Collateral or Equivalent Collateral:

- (a) Cash Collateral: within **one** Business Day;
- (b) Equivalent Collateral: not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Collateral or the equivalent time on the exchange or clearing organisation through which the relevant Collateral is to be, or was originally, delivered;
- (c) Other Collateral (ie a Letter of Credit): within **two** Business Days.

#### **1.5 Minimum adjustments (see clauses 6.2(a)(ii) and (iii))**

- (a) The Lender may not demand that further Collateral be provided by the Borrower if the aggregate deficiency calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Value of the Required Collateral Value.
- (b) The Borrower may not demand the return of Collateral provided to the Lender if the Borrower has committed an Event of Default in respect of any transaction or if the aggregate excess calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Required Collateral Value.

#### **2 BASE CURRENCY (see definition in clause 26 and clause 1.6)**

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is Australian Dollars.

#### **3 LENDER'S WARRANTIES (see clause 10(d))**

clause 10(d) shall apply to [# name of any Party which is not a resident of Australia and where any transaction is not entered into through any branch of that non-resident in Australia].

#### **4 VOTING (see clause 4.3)**

Clause 4.3 does/~~does not~~\* apply.

#### **5 PLACE OF BUSINESS (see definition of "Business Day" in clause 26)**

Sydney, NSW

**6 ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AND STATUS OF PARTIES (see clause 20.1)**

**6.1 Address for notices or communications to**

**Salomon Smith Barney Australia Securities Pty Limited**

**Address: Level 15, Grosvenor Place,  
225 George Street, Sydney. NSW 2000**

**Attention: Head of Documentation**

**Facsimile No: (612) 9251-5229**

**Telephone No: (612) 9321-4771**

**Electronic Messaging System Details: tony.blake@ssmb.com.au ;**

which is ~~not~~ \* an Australian Taxpayer.

**6.2 Address for notices or communications to**

**Macquarie Bank Limited**

**Address: Level 5,  
1 Martin Place, Sydney. NSW 2000**

**Attention: Senior Lawyer**

**Facsimile No: (612) 8232-4540**

**Telephone No: (612) 8232-8364**

**Electronic Messaging System Details: chodgkin@macquarie.com.au**

which is ~~is not~~ \* an Australian Taxpayer.

**7 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF FRANKING CREDITS / REBATES (see clause 9.2)**

Is not required by

and

**[INSERT NAME OR RELEVANT AUSTRALIAN TAXPAYER PARTY (if applicable. OTHERWISE, DELETE THE PARAGRAPH OR LEAVE IT BLANK.**

**Note: There is no need to insert the name of any Party who is not an Australian Taxpayer, as such a party is not entitled to compensation in any event.]**

**8 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF INTERCORPORATE DIVIDEND REBATE (see clause 9.3)**

Is not required by

and

**[INSERT NAME OR RELEVANT PARTY (if applicable). OTHERWISE, DELETE**

**THE PARAGRAPH OR LEAVE IT BLANK. Note: Only the name of a resident company**

---

(which is not a private company for the purposes of the Tax Act) or a trust estate that is treated as a resident company for the purposes of the Tax Act should be inserted in this item.]

**\* DELETE ONE ALTERNATIVE**

**Schedule 2**

**Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)**

---

To: [Name and Address of Lender]

This is a Borrowing Request under the Master Securities Lending Agreement between us dated # (the "Agreement")

1 We wish to make the following borrowing of Securities:

- (a) **Description of Securities:** # [eg "fully paid ordinary shares in # "]
- (b) **Amount of Securities:** # [eg "1 million"]
- (c) **Proposed Settlement Date of Borrowing:** # [eg "today"]
- (d) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Securities, including (as appropriate) settlement system and account to which delivery is to be made:** # [eg "to the account of #, HIN #, in CHESS"]
- (e) **Duration of Loan:** No longer than eleven months and 20 days after the Borrowed Securities are delivered under this Borrowing Request.
- (f) **Type of Collateral:** # [eg "Cash"]
- (g) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Collateral:** # [eg "dvp on CHESS"]
- (h) **Rates (see clause 5.1 of the Agreement):** #[eg (a) "#% per annum on the Cash Collateral", or (b) "# % per annum on the daily value of the Borrowed Securities" as appropriate].

2 Please confirm your acceptance of this Borrowing Request by return fax.

Dated: #

\_\_\_\_\_  
For and on behalf of [Name of Borrower]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorised Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and title of Authorised Representative

## Schedule 3                      Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)

This Schedule forms part of and amends the Australian Master Securities Lending Agreement (including Schedule 1) to which it is a Schedule, as follows:

- (1) Clause 4.2(c) is amended by replacing the words "Borrowed Securities" in lines 2 and 4 with the words "borrowed Securities".
- (2) Clause 4.3 is amended by replacing the word "collateral" in line 15 with the word "Collateral".
- (3) Clause 5.3 is amended by replacing the word "relate" in line 8 with the word "relates".
- (4) The following new clause 6.11 is inserted:

"6.11 [Letters of Credit] If the Collateral in respect of any loan of Securities is or includes a letter of credit the Lender may only draw down under that letter of credit where the Borrower commits an Event of Default and upon and to the extent of the Lender drawing down, whether or not permitted under this clause 6.11, the amount drawn down becomes cash Collateral"

- (5) Clause 9.2(f)(i) and (ii) are amended by deleting the square brackets around the words "10 Business Days" where they appear in each clause.
- (6) Clause 9.3 (e) is amended by replacing the words "of the Agreement" in line 1 with the words "of Schedule 1".
- (7) Clause 9.4(a) is amended by deleting the word "and"
- (8) The following new clause 9.5 is inserted:
 

"9.5 [Equities as Collateral]

If and to the extent that Collateral of type (i) (as more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 of Schedule 1) is provided, then, if clause 6.7 applies to such Collateral, then clauses 9.2 and 9.3 will also apply (as if the Collateral involved a loan of those Securities under this Agreement), with necessary modifications thereto."
- (9) Clause 12.1 (a) is amended by inserting ", *Equivalent Securities*" after the words "*redeliver Collateral*" in line 2.
- (10) Clause 12.1(b) is amended by inserting "*or clause 7*" after "*clause 6*" in line 1.
- (11) Clause 12.2 is amended by replacing the words in line 2 "*an Event of Default occurs*" with the words "*an event occurs which would constitute an Event of Default with the giving of notice*".
- (12) Clause 14.4(b)(i) is amended by replacing the word "or" in line 1 with the word "of".
- (13) Clause 15 is amended by deleting the word "and" in line 4.
- (14) Clause 16 is amended by replacing the words "No reliance or tax" in the heading with the words "No reliance on tax".
- (15) Clause 25.4 is amended by replacing the word "or" in line 3 with the word "of".

- (16) Clause 25.6 is amended by replacing the word "defaulting" in line 1 with the word "Defaulting".
- (17) The definition of Close of Business is to be amended by replacing the word "agreement" in sub-clauses (a) and (b) with the word "Agreement".
- (18) The definition of Equivalent Collateral or Collateral equivalent to is amended by:
- (a) inserting the words "in respect" after the word "made" in line 1 of sub-clause (g)
  - (b) inserting the word "and" after "securities," in line 5 of sub-clause (g)
  - (c) inserting "," after "4.2 (b)" in line 6 of sub-clause (g)
  - (d) replacing the word "entitles" with the word "entities" in line 3 of the last paragraph.
- (19) The definition of Equivalent Securities, sub clause (g), is amended by:
- (a) inserting the word "and" after "securities," in line 5
  - (b) inserting "," after "4.2 (b)" in line 6
- (20) The definition of Reference Price is amended by inserting "or (i)" after "type (g)" in line 2 of paragraph (a)
- (21) The definition of Standard Settlement Time is amended by deleting "5" after "T+" on the first line and replacing with "3"
- (22) The definition of Stock Exchange is amended by deleting the word "the".
- (23) Clause 1.1 of Schedule 1 is amended by inserting an additional sub-clause as follows :
- " (i) Shares in companies listed on the Australian Stock Exchange. "
- (24) Clause 1.2 (c) of Schedule 1 is amended by inserting " and (i) " after " (c) to (g) "
- (25) Clause 1.3 of Schedule 1 is amended by inserting an additional sub-clause immediately after sub-clause (c) as follows:
- " (d) in the case of Collateral type (i) : 10% "
- (26) Clause 1.4 (b) of Schedule 1 is deleted and replaced with the following:
- " (b) Equivalent Collateral: within **one** Business Day."
- (27) Clause 1.5 (a) of Schedule 1 is deleted and replaced with the following:
- " The Lender may not demand that further Collateral be provided by the Borrower if the aggregate deficiency calculated in accordance with Clause 6.2 is less than \$100,000.00."
- (28) Clause 1.5 (b) of Schedule 1 is deleted and replaced with the following:
- " The Borrower may not demand the return of Collateral provided to the Lender if the Borrower has committed an Event of Default in respect of any transaction or if the aggregate excess calculated in accordance with Clause 6.2 is less than \$100,000.00."
- (29) Clause 3 in Schedule 1 is amended by replacing the word "clause" in line 1 with the word "Clause".

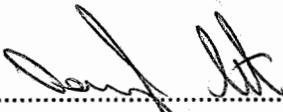
---

**Execution page**


---

Executed by the parties as an agreement:

**For and on behalf of  
SALOMON SMITH BARNEY AUSTRALIA SECURITIES PTY LIMITED**

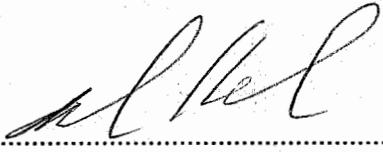
By :  .....

Name : DARRYL A. CASTRO  
Title : Authorised Signatory  
Date : 1-2-2000

By :  .....

Name : F. Muro-Azner  
Title : Authorised Signatory  
Date : 1-2-2000

**For and on behalf of  
MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED**

By :  .....

Name : Mark Konda  
Title : Division Director  
Date : 3.2.2000

By :  .....

Name : C. Hodgkinson  
Title : Lawyer / Authorised Signatory  
Date : 3.2.2000

**ANNEXURE 'F'**

This is the annexure marked 'F' of 40 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---



來函請敘明本局檔案號碼  
IN ANY COMMUNICATION PLEASE QUOTE OUR FILE NO.

稅務局  
香港灣仔告士打道 5 號  
稅務大樓  
香港郵政總局郵箱 132 號  
網址 Web Site www.ird.gov.hk

INLAND REVENUE  
DEPARTMENT  
Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road,  
Wan Chai, Hong Kong.  
G.P.O. Box 132, Hong Kong.

MACQUARIE BANK LTD, LONDON BRANCH  
LEVEL 29, CITYPOINT  
1 ROPEMAKER STREET  
LONDON EC2Y 9HD  
U K

電話號碼 Telephone No. : 2594 3178  
圖文傳真 Faxline No. : 2519 6740  
電郵 E-mail Address : taxsdo@ird.gov.hk  
檔案號碼 File No. : SBA/0140410  
發出日期 Date of Issue : 15 JAN 2007  
年 Year/ 月 Month/ 日 Day

Dear Sir/Madam,

**Registration of Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement**

**Name of Lender : JPMORGAN CHASE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION (LONDON BRANCH)**

I refer to the Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement dated 24 Apr 2006 . It was received and registered by this Office on 09 Jan 2007 ("registration date") under reference number SBA/0140410 . Please quote this reference number in all future correspondence in relation to this Agreement.

Following the above registration, any stock borrowing transaction under the agreement effected not earlier than 30 days before the above registration date is qualified for the stamp duty relief, provided that the stock borrowing transaction does not fall within any one of the categories as set out in section 19(12)(a), (b) or (c) of the Stamp Duty Ordinance (Cap.117).("the Ordinance")<sup>1</sup>.

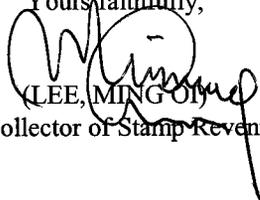
As a stock borrower under the agreement, you are also required under section 19(13) of the Ordinance to:-

- (a) maintain a **Stock Borrowing Ledger** (see sample **Form SBUL3** attached) to record particulars of all stock borrowings and related stock returns, the Ledger should be kept in your usual place of business and be available for inspection by the Collector of Stamp Revenue or other persons authorized by him, if necessary, and
- (b) where during any 6 months period ending on 30 June or 31 December, there is any stock borrowing transaction OR there is any unsettled transaction brought forward from previous period(s), furnish a **Return of Stock Borrowing Transactions** (see specified **Form SBUL1(Rev.4/2003)** attached) within 1 month after the end of the period to which it relates.

Your attention is drawn to sections 19(14) and 19(15) of the Ordinance which provide for heavy penalties for false record/return and non-compliance of the above requirements.

Please note that the subject Agreement is registered on the assumption that it has satisfied the conditions of a stock borrowing and lending agreement as set out in its definition in section 19(16) of the Ordinance. The Collector reserves the right to raise queries on the Agreement in future, if necessary.

A copy of the registered Stock Borrowing Agreement is returned herewith for your retention.

Yours faithfully,  
  
LEE, MING-oi  
for Collector of Stamp Revenue

<sup>1</sup> For details, please see paragraph 34 of the Stamp Office Interpretation and Practice Notes No.2 (Revised).

**Notification of Execution of Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement by Lender**

**To:** The Collector of Stamp Revenue  
Revenue Tower,  
5 Gloucester Road, Wanchai  
Hong Kong

**Execution of Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement**

This is to advise you that we have entered into a Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement, as defined in the Stamp Duty Ordinance, Cap. 117, as the lender/ a lender therein, the details of which are as follows –

No. of Lenders (see note 1 below):	1 (one)
Name of 1 <sup>st</sup> Lender:	Macquarie Bank Limited
Hong Kong Identity Card / Passport / Business Registration No.:	n/a
Address:	Citypoint, 1 Ropemaker Street, London EC2Y 9HD
No. of Borrowers (see note 1 below):	1 (one)
Name of 1 <sup>st</sup> Borrower:	JPMorgan Chase Bank, National Association
Hong Kong Identity Card / Passport / Business Registration No.:	n/a
Address:	125 London Wall, London, EC2Y 5AJ
Date of execution of Agreement:	24 April 2006

Signed:

Lender's Name: Macquarie Bank Limited

Date: 5 January 2007

---

1. If there is more than 1 lender / borrower, please give similar particulars of the additional lender(s)/borrower(s) on a separate sheet.

SDO / SBN / PA / 1458

DATED

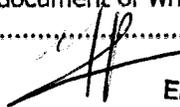
24<sup>th</sup> April 2006

---

**OVERSEAS SECURITIES LENDER'S AGREEMENT**

---

"I certify this to be a true copy of  
the document of which it is a copy  
....."



Elaine See  
Lawyer

CONTENTS

<u>Clause</u>	<u>Page</u>
1. INTERPRETATION .....	1
2. LOANS OF SECURITIES .....	9
3. DELIVERY OF SECURITIES .....	9
4. RIGHTS AND TITLE .....	10
5. RATES .....	11
6. COLLATERAL .....	12
7. REDELIVERY OF EQUIVALENT SECURITIES .....	15
8. SET-OFF ETC. ....	15
9. TAXATION.....	17
10. LENDER'S WARRANTIES .....	17
11. BORROWER'S WARRANTIES.....	19
12. EVENTS OF DEFAULT .....	19
13. OUTSTANDING PAYMENTS .....	20
14. TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO AS AGENT .....	20
15. TERMINATION OF COURSE OF DEALINGS BY NOTICE .....	22
16. GOVERNING PRACTICES .....	22
17. OBSERVANCE OF PROCEDURES.....	22
18. SEVERANCE.....	22
19. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE .....	22
20. NOTICES .....	22
21. ASSIGNMENT.....	22
22. NON-WAIVER.....	22
23. ARBITRATION AND JURISDICTION .....	22
24. TIME.....	23
25. RECORDING.....	23
26. GOVERNING LAW .....	23
27. SCHEDULE .....	25

140410

THIS AGREEMENT is made the 24<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2006

**BETWEEN:-**

- (1) **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION** (London branch) chartered under U.S. Federal law as a national banking association with limited liability registered in England as a branch; and whose registered branch address is 125 London Wall, London, EC2Y 5AJ.
- (2) **MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED** (London Branch) whose registered address is Citypoint, 1 Ropemaker Street, London EC2Y 9HD.

**WHEREAS:-**

- 1. The Parties hereto are desirous of agreeing a procedure whereby either one of them (the "Lender") will make available to the other of them (the "Borrower") from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined) in order to enable the Borrower, subject to any Inland Revenue provisions then in force, to fulfil a contract to sell such Securities or to on lend such Securities to a third party to enable such party to fulfil a contract to sell such Securities, whether or not as part of a chain of arrangements to enable the final party in such chain to fulfil a contract to sell such Securities or to replace an existing loan of Securities to such third party, or for other purposes.
- 2. All transactions carried out under this Agreement will be effected in accordance with the Rules (as hereinafter defined) **TOGETHER WITH** current market practices, customs and conventions.

**NOW THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH AND IT IS HEREBY AGREED AS FOLLOWS:-**

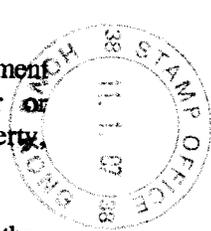
1. INTERPRETATION

(A) In this Agreement:-

"Act of Insolvency" means in relation to either Party

- (i) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors, or
- (ii) its admitting in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due, or
- (iii) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property, or;
- (iv) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar

Registration Fee \$270 paid  
 under Agreement No. 588/140410  
 Asst. Director



relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply) not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing;

- (v) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (vi) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a voluntary arrangement as referred to in Section 3 of the Insolvency Act 1986 (or any analogous proceeding);

**"Agent"**

shall have the same meaning given in Clause 14;

**"Alternative Collateral"**

means Collateral of a Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to Clause 6 and provided by way of substitution for Collateral originally delivered or previously substituted in accordance with the provisions of Clauses 6(F) or 6(G);

**"Appropriate Tax Vouchers" means:-**

- (i) either such tax vouchers and/or certificates as shall enable the recipient to claim and receive from any relevant tax authority, in respect of interest, dividends, distributions and/or other amounts (including for the avoidance of doubt any manufactured payment) relating to particular Securities, all and any repayment of tax or benefit of tax credit to which the Lender would have been entitled but for the loan of Securities in accordance with this Agreement and/or to which the Lender is entitled in respect of tax withheld and accounted for in respect of any manufactured payment; or such tax vouchers and/or certificates as are provided by the Borrower which evidence an amount of overseas tax deducted which shall enable the recipient to claim and receive from any relevant tax authority all and any repayment of tax from the UK Inland Revenue or benefits of tax credit in the jurisdiction of the recipient's residence; and
- (ii) such vouchers and/or certificates in respect of interest, dividends, distributions and/or other amounts relating to particular Collateral;

**"Approved UK Collecting Agent"**

means a person who is approved as such for the purposes of the Rules of the UK Inland Revenue relating to stocklending and manufactured interest and dividends;

**"Approved Intermediary"**

means a person who is approved as such for the purposes of the Rules of the UK Inland Revenue relating to stocklending and manufactured interest and dividends;

**"Assured Payment"**

means a payment obligation of a Settlement Bank arising (under the Assured Payment Agreement) as a result of a transfer of stock or other securities to a CGO stock account of a member of the CGO for whom that Settlement Bank is acting;

**"Assured Payment Agreement"**

means an agreement dated 24 October 1986 between the Bank of England and all the other banks which are for the time being acting as Settlement Banks in relation to the CGO regulating the obligations of such banks to make payments in respect of transfers of securities through the CGO as supplemented and amended from time to time;

**"Base Currency"**

has the meaning given in the Schedule hereto;

**"Bid Price"**

in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral means the best available bid price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size;

**"Bid Value"**

Subject to Clause 8(E) means:-

- (a) in relation to Equivalent Collateral at a particular time:-
  - (i) in relation to Collateral Types B(x) and C (more specifically referred to in the Schedule) the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with such Schedule;
  - (ii) in relation to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in the Schedule) the amount which would be received on a sale of such Collateral at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection with selling or otherwise realising such Equivalent Collateral, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts paid to the Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to the Borrower in accordance with Clause 6(G) prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Collateral or the original Collateral held gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof;

and

- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities at a particular time the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction;

<b>"Borrower"</b>	with respect to a particular loan of Securities means the Borrower as referred to in Recital 1 of this Agreement;
<b>"Borrowing Request"</b>	means a request made (by telephone or otherwise) by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to Clause 2(A) specifying the description, title and amount of the Securities required by the Borrower, the proposed Settlement Date and duration of such loan and the date, time, mode and place of delivery which shall, where relevant, include the bank agent clearing or settlement system and account to which delivery of the Securities is to be made;
<b>"Business Day"</b>	means a day on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in London and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral (including Cash Collateral) or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered;
<b>"Cash Collateral"</b>	means Collateral that takes the form of a deposit of currency;
<b>"Central Gilts Office" or "CGO"</b>	means the computer based system managed by the Bank of England to facilitate the book-entry transfer of gilt-edged securities;
<b>"CGO Collateral"</b>	shall have the meaning specified in paragraph A of the Schedule;
<b>"CGO Rules"</b>	means the requirements of the CGO for the time being in force as defined in the membership agreement regulating membership of the CGO;
<b>"Close of Business"</b>	means the time at which banks close in the business centre in which payment is to be made or Collateral is to be delivered;
<b>"Collateral"</b>	means such securities or financial instruments or deposits of currency as are referred to in the Schedule hereto or any combination thereof which are delivered by the Borrower to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement and shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate), and shall include Alternative Collateral;

"Defaulting Party"

shall have the meaning given in Clause 12;

"Equivalent Collateral" or  
"Collateral equivalent to"

in relation to any Collateral provided under this Agreement means securities, cash or other property, as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Collateral so provided and shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Collateral consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the relevant Collateral has been converted, subdivided or consolidated **PROVIDED THAT**, if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **PROVIDED THAT** the Borrower shall have paid to the Lender an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the relevant Collateral **TOGETHER WITH** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the relevant Collateral **TOGETHER WITH** the securities allotted thereon, **PROVIDED THAT** the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi), and has paid to the Lender all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the relevant Collateral in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given

to the Borrower in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi) the relevant Collateral **TOGETHER WITH** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted;

- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the relevant Collateral **TOGETHER WITH** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such Collateral resulting from such event;

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Bankers' Acceptances (Collateral type B(v)), Equivalent Collateral must bear dates, acceptances and endorsements (if any) by the same entities as the bill to which it is intended to be equivalent and for the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate);

#### "Equivalent Securities"

means securities of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities borrowed and such term shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Securities are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the borrowed Securities have been converted, subdivided or consolidated **PROVIDED THAT** if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **PROVIDED THAT** the Lender shall have paid to the Borrower an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;

- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the borrowed Securities **TOGETHER WITH** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the borrowed Securities **TOGETHER WITH** the securities allotted thereon, **PROVIDED THAT** the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi), and has paid to the Borrower all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the borrowed Securities in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Borrower in accordance with Clause 4(B)(vi) the borrowed Securities **TOGETHER WITH** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted;
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the borrowed Securities **TOGETHER WITH** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such borrowed Securities resulting from such event; For the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate);

**"Event of Default"** has the meaning given in Clause 12;

**"Income"** any interest, dividends or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral;

**"Income Payment Date"**, with respect to any Securities or Collateral means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income;

**"Lender"** with respect to a particular loan of Securities means the Lender as referred to in Recital 1 of this Agreement;

**"Manufactured Dividend"** shall have the meaning given in Clause 4(B)(ii);

**"Margin"** shall have the meaning specified in the Schedule hereto;

<b>"Nominee"</b>	means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party and approved (if appropriate) as such by the Inland Revenue to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral on its behalf whose appointment has been notified to the other Party;
<b>"Non-Defaulting Party"</b>	shall have the meaning given in Clause 12;
<b>"Offer Price"</b>	in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral means the best available offer price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size;
<b>"Offer Value"</b>	Subject to Clause 8(E) means:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral types B (ix) and C (more specifically referred to in the Schedule hereto) the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with such Schedule; and</li> <li>(b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in the Schedule hereto) the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price thereof at such time together with all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction;</li> </ul>
<b>"Parties"</b>	means the Lender and the Borrower and "Party" shall be construed accordingly;
<b>"Performance Date"</b>	shall have the meaning given in Clause 8;
<b>"Principal"</b>	shall have the meaning given in Clause 14;
<b>"Reference Price"</b>	means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to types B (ii), (viii), (xi) and (xii) (more specifically referred to in the Schedule hereto) such price as is equal to the mid market quotation of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral as derived from a reputable pricing information service (such as the services provided by Reuters, Extel Statistical Services and Telerate) reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender or if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably</li> </ul>

chosen in good faith by the Lender, in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day;

(b) in relation to the valuation of Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types A and B(i) (more specifically referred to in the Schedule hereto), the CGO Reference Price of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral then current as determined in accordance with the CGO Rules from time to time in force.

(c) in relation to the valuation of Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types B(iii), (iv), (v), (vi) (vii) and (ix), (more specifically referred to in the Schedule hereto), the market value thereof as derived from the rates bid by Barclays Bank PLC for such instruments or, in the absence of such a bid, the average of the rates bid by two leading market makers for such instruments at Close of Business on the previous Business Day;

**"Relevant Payment Date"**

shall have the meaning given in Clause 4(B)(i);

**"Rules"**

means the rules for the time being of the Stock Exchange (where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange) and/or any other regulatory authority whose rules and regulations shall from time to time affect the activities of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement including but not limited to the stocklending regulations and guidance notes relating to both stocklending and manufactured interest and dividends for the time being in force of the Commissioners of the Inland Revenue and any associated procedures required pursuant thereto (**PROVIDED THAT** in an Event of Default, where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange, the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange shall prevail);

**"Securities"**

means Overseas Securities as defined in the Income Tax (Stock Lending) Regulations 1989 (S.I. 1989 No. 1299) (as amended by the Income Tax (Stock Lending) (Amendment) Regulations 1990 (S.I. 1990 No. 2552) and 1993 (S.I. 1993 No. 2003)) or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates and other documents of title in respect of the foregoing;

**"Settlement Bank"**

means a settlement member of the CHAPS and Town Clearing systems who has entered into contractual arrangements with the CGO to provide Assured Payment facilities for members of the CGO;

"Settlement Date" means the date upon which Securities are or are to be transferred to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement;

"Stock Exchange" means the London Stock Exchange Limited;

"Value" at any particular time means in respect of Securities and Equivalent Securities, the Reference Price thereof then current and in respect of Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral such worth as determined in accordance with the Schedule hereto.

- (B) All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation hereof.
- (C) Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as "borrow", "lend", "Collateral", "Margin", "redeliver" etc. which are used to reflect terminology used in the market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities "borrowed" or "lent" and "Collateral" provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral as the case may be.
- (D) For the purposes of Clauses 6(H)-6(K) and 8(C)-8(E) of this Agreement or otherwise where a conversion into the Base Currency is required, all prices, sums or values (including any Value, Offer Value and Bid Value) of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (including Cash Collateral) stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the spot rate of exchange at the relevant time in the London interbank market for the purchase of the Base Currency with the currency concerned.
- (E) Where at any time there is in existence any other agreement between the Parties the terms of which make provision for the lending of Securities (as defined in this Agreement) as well as other securities the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the lending of such Securities to the exclusion of any other such agreement.

2. LOANS OF SECURITIES

- (A) The Lender will lend Securities to the Borrower, and the Borrower will borrow Securities from the Lender in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and with the Rules **PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT** the Lender shall have received from the Borrower and accepted (by whatever means) a Borrowing Request.
- (B) The Borrower has the right to reduce the amount of Securities referred to in a Borrowing Request **PROVIDED THAT** the Borrower has notified the Lender of such reduction no later than midday London time on the day which is two Business Days prior to the Settlement Date unless otherwise agreed between the Parties and the Lender shall have accepted such reduction (by whatever means).

3. DELIVERY OF SECURITIES

The Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to the Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with the relevant Borrowing Request **TOGETHER WITH** appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped where necessary and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Borrower. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by the Lender to the Borrower on delivery to the Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer, or in

the case of Securities held by an agent or a clearing or settlement system on the effective instructions to such agent or the operator of such system to hold the Securities absolutely for the Borrower, or by such other means as may be agreed.

4. RIGHTS AND TITLE

(A) The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:

- (i) any Securities borrowed pursuant to Clause 2;
- (ii) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to Clause 7;
- (iii) any Collateral delivered pursuant to Clause 6;
- (iv) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to Clauses 6 or 7;

shall pass from one Party to the other subject to the terms and conditions mentioned herein and in accordance with the Rules, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement, free from all liens, charges and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of book entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time. The Party acquiring such right, title and interest shall have no obligation to return or redeliver any of the assets so acquired but, in so far as any Securities are borrowed or any Collateral is delivered to such Party, such Party shall be obliged, subject to the terms of this Agreement, to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral as appropriate.

- (B)
- (i) Where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a loan hereunder, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the "**Relevant Payment Date**") pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to the same (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Lender or its Nominee, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same. The provisions of sub-paragraphs (ii) to (v) below shall apply in relation thereto.
  - (ii) Subject to sub-paragraph (iii) below, in the case of any Income comprising a payment, the amount (the "**Manufactured Dividend**") payable by the Borrower shall be equal to the amount of the relevant Income together with an amount equivalent to any deduction, withholding or payment for or on account of tax made by the relevant issuer (or on its behalf) in respect of such Income together with an amount equal to any other tax credit associated with such Income unless a lesser amount is agreed between the Parties or an Appropriate Tax Voucher (together with any further amount which may be agreed between the Parties to be paid) is provided in lieu of such deduction, withholding tax credit or payment.
  - (iii) Where either the Borrower, or any person to whom the Borrower has on-lent the Securities, is unable to make payment of the Manufactured Dividend to the Lender without accounting to the Inland Revenue for any amount of relevant tax (as required by Schedule 23A to the Income and Corporation Taxes Act

1988) the Borrower shall pay to the Lender or its Nominee, in cash, the Manufactured Dividend less amounts equal to such tax. The Borrower shall at the same time if requested supply Appropriate Tax Vouchers to the Lender.

- (iv) If at any time any Manufactured Dividend falls to be paid and neither of the Parties is an Approved UK Intermediary or an Approved UK Collecting Agent, the Borrower shall procure that the payment is paid through an Approved UK Intermediary or an Approved UK Collecting Agent agreed by the Parties for this purpose, unless the rate of relevant withholding tax in respect of any Income that would have been payable to the Lender but for the loan of the Securities would have been zero and no income tax liability under Section 123 of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 would have arisen in respect thereof.
- (v) In the event of the Borrower failing to remit either directly or by its Nominee any sum payable pursuant to this Clause, the Borrower hereby undertakes to pay a rate to the Lender (upon demand) on the amount due and outstanding at the rate provided for in Clause 13 hereof. Interest on such sum shall accrue daily commencing on and inclusive of the third Business Day after the Relevant Payment Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.
- (vi) Each Party undertakes that where it holds securities of the same description as any securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of collateral at a time when a right to vote arises in respect of such securities, it will use its best endeavours to arrange for the voting rights attached to such securities to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) **PROVIDED ALWAYS THAT** each Party shall use its best endeavours to notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than seven Business Days prior to the date upon which such votes are exercisable or as otherwise agreed between the Parties and that the Party concerned shall not be obliged so to exercise the votes in respect of a number of Securities greater than the number so lent or transferred to it. For the avoidance of doubt the Parties agree that subject as hereinbefore provided any voting rights attaching to the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral shall be exercisable by the persons in whose name they are registered or in the case of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral in bearer form, the persons by or on behalf of whom they are held, and not necessarily by the Borrower or the Lender (as the case may be).
- (vii) Where, in respect of any borrowed Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time being of such Securities or Collateral, become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then the Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option give written notice to the other Party that on redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

- (viii) Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this Clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties.

5. RATES

- (A) In respect of each loan of Securities, the Borrower shall pay to the Lender, in the manner prescribed in sub-Clause (C), sums calculated by applying such rate as shall be agreed between the Parties from time to time to the daily Value of the relevant Securities.
- (B) Where Cash Collateral is deposited with the Lender in respect of any loan of Securities in circumstances where:
- (i) interest is earned by the Lender in respect of such Cash Collateral and that interest is paid to the Lender without deduction of tax, the Lender shall pay to the Borrower, in the manner prescribed in sub-Clause (C), an amount equal to the gross amount of such interest earned. Any such payment due to the Borrower may be set-off against any payment due to the Lender pursuant to sub-Clause (A) hereof if either the Borrower has warranted to the Lender in this Agreement that it is subject to tax in the United Kingdom under Case I of Schedule D in respect of any income arising pursuant to or in connection with the borrowing of Securities hereunder or the Lender has notified the Borrower of the gross amount of such interest or income; and
- (ii) sub-Clause (B)(i) above does not apply, the Lender shall pay to the Borrower, in the manner presented in sub-Clause (C), sums calculated by applying such rates as shall be agreed between the Parties from time to time to the amount of such Cash Collateral. Any such payment due to the Borrower may be set-off against any payment due to the Lender pursuant to sub-Clause (A) hereof.
- (C) In respect of each loan of Securities, the payments referred to in sub-Clauses (A) and (B) of this Clause shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Day and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrears by the Borrower to the Lender or to the Borrower by the Lender (as the case may be) not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payments relate or such other date as the Parties shall from time to time agree. Any payment made pursuant to sub-Clauses (A) and (B) hereof shall be in such currency and shall be paid in such manner and at such place as shall be agreed between the Parties.

6. COLLATERAL

- (A) (i) Subject to sub-Clauses (B), (C) and (E) below the Borrower undertakes to deliver Collateral to the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender's instructions) **TOGETHER WITH** appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped where necessary and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender simultaneously with delivery of the borrowed Securities and in any event no later than Close of Business on the Settlement Date. Collateral may be provided in any of the forms specified in the Schedule hereto (as agreed between the Parties);
- (ii) where Collateral is delivered to the Lender's Nominee any obligation under this Agreement to redeliver or otherwise account for Equivalent Collateral shall be an

obligation of the Lender notwithstanding that any such redelivery may be effected in any particular case by the Nominee.

- (B) Where CGO Collateral is provided to the Lender or its Nominee by member-to-member delivery or delivery-by-value in accordance with the provisions of the CGO Rules from time to time in force, the obligation of the Lender shall be to redeliver Equivalent Collateral through the CGO to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement. Any references, (howsoever expressed) in this Agreement, the Rules, and/or any other agreement or communication between the Parties to an obligation to redeliver such Equivalent Collateral shall be construed accordingly. If the loan of Securities in respect of which such Collateral was provided has not been discharged when the Collateral is redelivered, the Assured Payment obligation generated on such redelivery shall be deemed to constitute a payment of money which shall be treated as Cash Collateral until the loan is discharged, or further Equivalent Collateral is provided later during that Business Day. This procedure shall continue daily where CGO Collateral is delivered-by-value for as long as the relevant loan remains outstanding.
- (C) Where CGO Collateral or other collateral is provided by delivery-by-value to a Lender or its Nominee the Borrower may consolidate such Collateral with other Collateral provided by the same delivery to a third party for whom the Lender or its Nominee is acting.
- (D) Where Collateral is provided by delivery-by-value through an alternative book entry transfer system, not being the CGO, the obligation of the Lender shall be to redeliver Equivalent Collateral through such book entry transfer system in accordance with this Agreement. If the loan of Securities in respect of which such Collateral was provided has not been discharged when the Collateral is redelivered, any payment obligation generated within the book entry transfer system on such redelivery shall be deemed to constitute a payment of money which shall be treated as Cash Collateral until the loan is discharged, or further Equivalent Collateral is provided later during that Business Day. This procedure shall continue when Collateral is delivered-by-value for as long as the relevant loan remains outstanding;
- (E) Where Cash Collateral is provided the sum of money so deposited may be adjusted in accordance with Clause 6(H). Subject to Clause 6(H)(ii), the Cash Collateral shall be repaid at the same time as Equivalent Securities in respect of the Securities borrowed are redelivered, and the Borrower shall not assign, charge, dispose of or otherwise deal with its rights in respect of the Cash Collateral. If the Borrower fails to comply with its obligations for such redelivery of Equivalent Securities the Lender shall have the right to apply the Cash Collateral by way of set-off in accordance with Clause 8.
- (F) The Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Collateral equivalent to any Collateral delivered to the Lender prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or redeliverable **PROVIDED THAT** at the time of such repayment or redelivery the Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.
- (G) (i) Where Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable, the Borrower shall call for the redelivery of Collateral equivalent to such Collateral in good time to ensure that such Equivalent Collateral may be delivered prior to any such Income becoming payable to the Lender, unless in relation to such Collateral the Parties are satisfied before the relevant Collateral is transferred that no tax will be payable to the UK Inland Revenue under Schedule 23A of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988. At

the time of such redelivery the Borrower shall deliver Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.

- (ii) Where the Lender receives any Income in circumstances where the Parties are satisfied as set out in Clause 6(G)(i) above, then the Lender shall on the date on which the Lender receives such Income or on such date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower and shall supply Appropriate Tax Vouchers (if any) to the Borrower.
- (H) Unless the Schedule to this Agreement indicates that Clause 6(I) shall apply in lieu of this Clause 6(H), or unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, the Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depositary (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under sub-Clauses (H)(ii) or (I)(ii) below (as the case may be) ("**Posted Collateral**")) in respect of any loan of Securities shall bear from day to day and at any time the same proportion to the Value of the Securities borrowed under such loan as the Posted Collateral bore at the commencement of such loan. Accordingly:
  - (i) the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited while the loan of Securities continues shall be equal to the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the "**Required Collateral Value**");
  - (ii) if on any Business Day the Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of any loan of Securities exceeds the Required Collateral Value in respect of such loan, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess; and
  - (iii) if on any Business Day the Value of the Posted Collateral falls below the Required Collateral Value, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.
- (I) Subject to Clause 6(J), unless the Schedule to this Agreement indicates that Clause 6(H) shall apply in lieu of this Clause 6(I), or unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:-
  - (i) the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement shall equal the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans;
  - (ii) if at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess;
  - (iii) if at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such loans, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.
- (J) Where Clause 6(I) applies, unless the Schedule to this Agreement indicates that this Clause 6(J) does not apply, if a Party (the "**first Party**") would, but for this Clause 6(J), be required under Clause 6(I) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Securities or provide further Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the "**second Party**")

would, but for this Clause 6(J), also be required to repay Cash Collateral or provide or redeliver Equivalent Collateral under Clause 6(I), then the Value of the Cash Collateral or Equivalent Collateral deliverable by the first Party ("X") shall be set-off against the Value of the Cash Collateral, or Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the second Party ("Y") and the only obligation of the Parties under Clause 6(I) shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceeds X, an obligation of the second Party, to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or to deliver further Collateral having a Value equal to the difference between X and Y.

- (K) Where Cash Collateral is repaid, Equivalent Collateral is redelivered or further Collateral is provided by a Party under Clause 6(I), the Parties shall agree to which loan or loans of Securities such repayment, redelivery or further provision is to be attributed and failing agreement it shall be attributed, as determined by the Party making such repayment, redelivery or further provision to the earliest outstanding loan and, in the case of a repayment or redelivery up to the point at which the Value of Collateral in respect of such loan is reduced to zero and, in the case of a further provision up to the point at which the Value of the Collateral in respect of such loan equals the Required Collateral Value in respect of such loan, and then to the next earliest outstanding loan up to the similar point and so on.
- (L) Where any Cash Collateral falls to be repaid or Equivalent Collateral to be redelivered or further Collateral to be provided under this Clause 6, it shall be delivered within the minimum period after demand specified in the Schedule or if no appropriate period is there specified within the standard settlement time for delivery of the relevant type of Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or Collateral, as the case may be.

#### 7. REDELIVERY OF EQUIVALENT SECURITIES

- (A) The Borrower undertakes to redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request. For the avoidance of doubt any reference herein or in any other agreement or communication between the Parties (howsoever expressed) to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to borrowed Securities shall accordingly be construed as a reference to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Equivalent Securities.
- (B) Subject to Clause 8 hereof and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request the Lender may call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the standard settlement time for such Equivalent Securities on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the relevant borrowed Securities were originally delivered. The Borrower shall as hereinafter provided redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with the Lender's instructions. Simultaneously with the redelivery of the Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender shall (subject to Clause 6(I), if applicable) repay any Cash Collateral and redeliver to the Borrower Collateral equivalent to the Collateral delivered pursuant to Clause 6 in respect of the borrowed Securities. For the avoidance of doubt any reference herein or in any other agreement or communication between the Parties (however expressed) to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Collateral shall accordingly be construed as a reference to an obligation to redeliver or account for or act in relation to Equivalent Collateral.
- (C) If the Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender may elect to continue the loan of Securities **PROVIDED THAT** if the Lender does not elect to continue the loan the Lender may by written notice to the Borrower elect to terminate the relevant loan. Upon the expiry of such notice the provisions of Clauses (8)

(B) to (F) shall apply as if upon the expiry of such notice an Event of Default had occurred in relation to the Borrower (who shall thus be the Defaulting Party for the purposes of this Agreement) and as if the relevant loan were the only loan outstanding.

- (D) In the event that as a result of the failure of the Borrower to redeliver Equivalent Securities to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement a "buy-in" is exercised against the Lender then provided that reasonable notice has been given to the Borrower of the likelihood of such a "buy-in", the Borrower shall account to the Lender for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Lender as a result of such "buy-in".
- (E) Subject to the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a particular loan of Securities and to redeliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to the Lender in accordance with the Lender's instructions. The Lender shall accept such redelivery and simultaneously therewith (subject to Clause 6(I) if applicable) shall repay to the Borrower any Cash Collateral or, as the case may be, redeliver Collateral equivalent to the Collateral provided by the Borrower pursuant to Clause 6 in respect thereof.
- (F) Where a TALISMAN short term certificate (as described in paragraph C of the Schedule) is provided by way of Collateral, the obligation to redeliver Equivalent Collateral is satisfied by the redelivery of the certificate to the Borrower or its expiry as provided for in the Rules applying to such certificate.
- (G) Where a Letter of Credit is provided by way of Collateral, the obligation to redeliver Equivalent Collateral is satisfied by the Lender redelivering for cancellation the Letter of Credit so provided, or where the Letter of Credit is provided in respect of more than one loan, by the Lender consenting to a reduction in the value of the Letter of Credit.

8. SET-OFF ETC.

- (A) On the date and time (the "**Performance Date**") that Equivalent Securities are required to be redelivered by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement the Lender shall simultaneously redeliver the Equivalent Collateral and repay any Cash Collateral held (in respect of the Equivalent Securities to be redelivered) to the Borrower. Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it simultaneously. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise) it shall notify the other party and unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.
- (B) If an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties' delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the "**Performance Date**" for the purposes of this clause) and in such event:
- (i) the Relevant Value of the Securities to be delivered (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with Clause 8(C); and

- (ii) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Performance Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party's claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Performance Date.
- (C) For the purposes of Clause 8(B) the Relevant Value:-
  - (i) of any cash payment obligation shall equal its par value (disregarding any amount taken into account under (ii) or (iii) below);
  - (ii) of any securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to Clause 8(E) below, equal the Offer Value thereof; and
  - (iii) of any securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to Clause 8(E) below, equal the Bid Value thereof.
- (D) For the purposes of Clause 8(C), but subject to Clause 8(E) below, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any securities shall be calculated as at the Close of Business in the most appropriate market for securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) on the first Business Day following the Performance Date, or if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Performance Date (the "**Default Valuation Time**");
- (E)
  - (i) Where the Non-Defaulting Party has following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the Default Valuation Time purchased securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those securities or sold securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those securities, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the relevant securities for the purposes of this Clause 8.
  - (ii) Where the amount of any securities sold or purchased as mentioned in (E)(i) above is not in substantially the same amount as those securities to be valued for the purposes Clause 8(C) the Offer Value or the Bid Value (as the case may be) of those securities shall be ascertained by dividing the net proceeds of sale or cost of purchase by the amount of the securities sold or purchased so as to obtain a net unit price and multiplying that net unit price by the amount of the securities to be valued.
- (F) Any reference in this Clause 8 to securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.
- (G) If the Borrower or the Lender for any reason fail to comply with their respective obligations under Clauses 6(F) or 6(G) in respect of redelivery of Equivalent Collateral or repayment of Cash Collateral such failure shall be an Event of Default for the purposes of this Clause 8, and the person failing to comply shall thus be the Defaulting Party.

- (H) Subject to and without prejudice to its rights under Clause 8(A) either Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment **PROVIDED THAT** no such waiver in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

9. TAXATION

- (A) The Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lender against any liability arising in respect thereof as a result of the Borrower's failure to do so.
- (B) The Borrower shall only make a Borrowing Request where the purpose of the loan meets the requirements of the Rules regarding the conditions that must be fulfilled for Section 129 of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 (or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) to apply to the arrangement concerning the loan, unless the Lender is aware that the transaction is unapproved for the purposes of the Rules of the UK Inland Revenue or such purpose is not met.
- (C) A Party undertakes to notify the other Party if it becomes or ceases to be an Approved UK Intermediary or an Approved UK Collecting Agent.

10. LENDER'S WARRANTIES

Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated herein that, where acting as a Lender:

- (A) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;
- (B) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations hereunder;
- (C) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it hereunder to the Borrower free from all liens, charges and encumbrances;
- (D) where the Schedule to this Agreement specifies that this Clause 10(D) applies, it is not resident in the United Kingdom for tax purposes and either is not carrying on a trade in the United Kingdom through a branch or agency or if it is carrying on such a trade the loan is not entered into in the course of the business of such branch or agency, and it has (i) delivered or caused to be delivered to the Borrower a duly completed and certified Certificate (MOD2) or a photocopy thereof bearing an Inland Revenue acknowledgement and unique number and such Certificate or photocopy remains valid or (ii) has taken all necessary steps to enable a specific authorisation to make gross payment of the Manufactured Dividend to be issued by the Inland Revenue;

11. BORROWER'S WARRANTIES

Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated herein that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (A) it has all necessary licenses and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (B) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations hereunder;
- (C) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it hereunder to the Lender free from all liens, charges and encumbrances;
- (D) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement;
- (E) where the Schedule to this Agreement specifies this Clause 11(E) applies, it is subject to tax in the United Kingdom under Case I of Schedule D in respect of any income arising pursuant to or in connection with the borrowing of Securities hereunder.

12. EVENTS OF DEFAULT

Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the "**Defaulting Party**", the other Party being the "**Non-Defaulting Party**") shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of Clause 8:-

- (A) the Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver or redeliver Collateral or Equivalent Collateral upon the due date, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (B) the Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under Clause 6, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (C) the Borrower failing to comply with Clause 4(B)(i), (ii) or (iii) hereof, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (D) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to the Lender or the Borrower and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party in which case no such notice shall be required) the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (E) any representations or warranties made by the Lender or the Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (F) the Lender or the Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder and/or in respect of any loan hereunder, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;

- (G) the Lender (if appropriate) or the Borrower being declared in default by the appropriate authority under the Rules or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in any securities exchange or association or other self-regulatory organisation, or suspended from dealing in securities by any government agency, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (H) any of the assets of the Lender or the Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of the Lender or the Borrower being transferred or ordered to be transferred to a trustee by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party, or
- (I) the Lender or the Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations hereunder and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves a further written notice on the Defaulting Party.

Each Party shall notify the other if an Event of Default occurs in relation to it.

#### 13. OUTSTANDING PAYMENTS

In the event of either Party failing to remit either directly or by its Nominee sums in accordance with this Agreement such Party hereby undertakes to pay a rate to the other Party upon demand on the net balance due and outstanding of 1% above the Barclays Bank PLC base rate from time to time in force.

#### 14. TRANSACTIONS ENTERED INTO AS AGENT

- (A) Subject to the following provisions of this Clause, the Lender may enter into loans as agent (in such capacity, the "Agent") for a third person (a "Principal"), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a loan so entered into being referred to in this clause as an "Agency Transaction").
- (B) A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:-
  - (i) if specifies that loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;
  - (ii) it enters into that loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to the Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the loan; and
  - (iii) it has at the time when the loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal's obligations under the agreement referred to in (D)(ii) below.
- (C) The Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:-
  - (i) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or

- (ii) of any breach of any of the warranties given in Clause 14(E) below or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the current facts;

it will inform the Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by the Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.

- (D) (i) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and the Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and the Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, the Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction or for breach of any warranty contained in Clause 10(D) or 11(E) of this Agreement, but this is without prejudice to any liability of the Lender under any other provision of this Clause.
- (ii) All the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between the Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with the Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement.

**PROVIDED THAT**

if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event of Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if the Borrower served written notice under any sub-Clause of Clause 12, the Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given if given to the Lender in accordance with Clause 20) to declare that by reason of that event an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If the Borrower gives such a notice then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and

if the Principal is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Great Britain, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in (D)(ii) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of England the Agent, or if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in the United Kingdom, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other party.

- (iii) The foregoing provisions of this Clause do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between the Borrower and the Lender in respect of any transactions into which the Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

- (E) The Lender warrants to the Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purports to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that loan and perform the obligations arising thereunder on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in (D)(ii).

15. TERMINATION OF COURSE OF DEALINGS BY NOTICE

Each Party shall have the right to bring the course of dealing contemplated under this Agreement to an end by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination) subject to an obligation to ensure that all loans and which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement and with the Rules.

16. GOVERNING PRACTICES

The Borrower shall use its best endeavours to notify the Lender (in writing) of any changes in legislation or practices governing or affecting the Lender's rights or obligations under this Agreement or the treatment of transactions effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement.

17. OBSERVANCE OF PROCEDURES

Each of the Parties hereto agrees that in taking any action that may be required in accordance with this Agreement it shall observe strictly the procedures and timetable applied by the Rules and, further, shall observe strictly any agreement (oral or otherwise) as to the time for delivery or redelivery of any money, Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

18. SEVERANCE

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such reasonable manner so as to achieve, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

19. SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

Each Party agrees that in relation to legal proceedings it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

20. NOTICES

All notices issued under this Agreement shall be in writing (which shall include telex or facsimile messages) and shall be deemed validly delivered if sent by prepaid first class post to or left at the addresses or sent to the telex or facsimile number of the Parties respectively or such other addresses or telex or facsimile numbers as each Party may notify in writing to the other.

21. ASSIGNMENT

Neither Party may charge assign or transfer all or any of its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior consent of the other Party.

22. NON-WAIVER

No failure or delay by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as herein provided.

23. ARBITRATION AND JURISDICTION

- (A) All claims, disputes and matters of conflict between the Parties arising hereunder shall be referred to or submitted for arbitration in London in accordance with English Law before a sole arbitrator to be agreed between the Parties or in default of agreement by an arbitrator to be nominated by the Chairman of The Stock Exchange on the application of either Party, and this Agreement shall be deemed for this purpose to be a submission to arbitration within the Arbitration Acts 1950 and 1979, or any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force.
- (B) This Clause shall take effect notwithstanding the frustration or other termination of this Agreement.
- (C) No action shall be brought upon any issue between the Parties under or in connection with this Agreement until the same has been submitted to arbitration pursuant hereto and an award made.

24. TIME

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

25. RECORDING

The Parties agree that each may electronically record all telephonic conversations between them.

26. GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, English Law.



## SCHEDULE

### COLLATERAL

#### Types

Collateral acceptable under this Agreement may include the following or otherwise, as agreed between the Parties from time to time whether transferable by hand or within a depository:-

- A. British Government Stock and other stock registered at the Bank of England which is transferable through the CGO to the Lender or its Nominee against an Assured Payment, hereinbefore referred to as CGO Collateral.
- B.
  - (i) British Government Stock and Sterling Issues by foreign governments (transferable through the CGO), in the form of an enfaced transfer deed or a long term collateral certificate or overnight collateral chit issued by the CGO accompanied (in each case) by an executed unenfaced transfer deed;
  - (ii) Corporation and Commonwealth Stock in the form of registered stock or allotment letters duly renounced;
  - (iii) UK Government Treasury Bills;
  - (iv) U.S. Government Treasury Bills;
  - (v) Bankers' Acceptances;
  - (vi) Sterling Certificates of Deposit;
  - (vii) Foreign Currency Certificates of Deposit;
  - (viii) Local Authority Bonds;
  - (ix) Local Authority Bills;
  - (x) Letters of Credit;
  - (xi) Bonds or Equities in registrable form or allotment letters duly renounced;
  - (xii) Bonds or Equities in bearer form.
- C. Unexpired TALISMAN short-term certificates issued by The Stock Exchange; and
- D. Cash Collateral.

#### Valuation of Collateral

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:-

- (A) in respect of Collateral types A(i) and B(i), the current CGO value calculated by reference to the middle market price of each stock as determined daily by the Bank of England, adjusted to include the accumulated interest thereon (the CGO Reference Price);
- (B) in respect of Collateral types B(ii) to (ix), (xi) and (xii) the Reference Price thereof;

(C) in respect of Collateral types B(x) and C the value specified therein.

Margin

The Value of the Collateral delivered pursuant to Clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Value of the borrowed Securities **TOGETHER WITH** the following additional percentages hereinbefore referred to as ("the Margin") unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:-

- (i) in the case of Collateral types B(i) to (x) and D: %, (for Certificates of Deposit the Margin shall be the accumulated interest thereon); or
- (ii) in the case of Collateral types B(xi), (xii) and C : %

If the Value of the borrowed Securities includes any margin over the mid market price of the borrowed Securities this shall be taken into account in determining the Margin applicable.

Basis of Margin Maintenance

Clause 6(H) (transaction by transaction margining)\* / Clause 6 (I)(global margining)\* shall apply.

Clause 6(J) (netting of margin where one party both a Borrower and Lender) shall/shall not\* apply, m

Minimum period after demand for transferring Cash Collateral or Equivalent Collateral:

BASE CURRENCY

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is

LENDER'S WARRANTIES

Clause 10(D) shall/shall not\* apply.

BORROWER'S WARRANTIES

Clause 11/(E) shall/shall not\* apply.

[NB\* Delete as appropriate.]

## JPMORGAN OVERSEAS SECURITIES LENDER'S AGREEMENT

### APPENDIX

The terms of this Appendix amends various of the provisions of the Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement entered into between the Parties (the "Agreement").

This Appendix supplements and forms part of the Agreement and accordingly the Appendix and Agreement shall be treated as one single agreement between the Parties.

Capitalised words in this Appendix bear the same meaning (save as otherwise amended herein) as in the Agreement.

1. References in the Agreement to "the UK Inland Revenue", "the Inland Revenue" and "the Commissioners of the Inland Revenue" shall be replaced with "HM Revenue & Customs".
2. Recital 1 on page 1 shall be replaced with the following:-

*"From time to time the Parties hereto may enter into transactions in which one Party (the "Lender") agrees to lend to the other (the "Borrower" ) from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined)."*
3. The following shall be inserted as Recital 3:-

*"The Lender shall enter into loans of Securities as agent on behalf of third party beneficial owners and Clause 14 shall take effect in accordance therewith.*
4. In the definitions of "Approved UK Collecting Agent" and "Approved UK Intermediary", the words "interest and" shall be deleted, and the word "overseas" substituted.
5. The definition of "Collateral" shall be replaced with the following:-

*"Collateral" shall mean, collectively, all cash, Approved Securities and Letters of Credit from time to time paid or delivered by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to Clause 6 and shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer with respect to the foregoing (as appropriate) and shall include Alternative Collateral. For the purposes of this definition a Letter of Credit shall mean an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank acceptable to the Lender for the account of the Borrower or any other person acceptable to the Lender and which contains such terms and provisions as are required by or acceptable to the Lender in its discretion. Approved Securities shall mean securities of such class or classes falling within section (i) of the list of types of collateral in the Schedule hereto but only in so far as any such class has been designated by notice in writing given by the Lender to the Borrower from time to time hereafter as capable of being Approved Securities for the purposes of this Agreement and which are acceptable to the Lender for the purposes hereof in its sole discretion and such term shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer with respect to such securities."*
6. In the definitions of "Equivalent Collateral" and "Equivalent Securities", the references to Clause 4(B)(vi) shall be replaced with references to Clause 4(B)(vii).
7. The definition of "Securities" shall be replaced with the following:-

*"Securities" means Overseas Securities as defined in paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 23A to the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates and other documents of title in respect of the foregoing."*
8. The following definitions shall be added to Clause 1 of the Agreement:-

*"Relevant Bank" shall mean, with respect to any loan, a bank which has issued a Letter of Credit which, or a portion of which, is for the time being allocated as Collateral for such loan;*

*"Relevant Organisation" shall mean any governmental agency, bureau, commission or department and any self-regulatory or other organisation concerned with dealings, and any association of dealers, in securities of any description;*

9. A new paragraph shall be added under the first paragraph in Clause 4(B)(iii) as follows:
- "Where the Lender is the Principal referred to in Clause 14(D)(ii) and the Lender provides a signed declaration to the Borrower under which the Lender warrants and undertakes that either:*
- (a) *the Lender is beneficially entitled to manufactured overseas dividends which the Borrower is liable to pay under the Agreement and the Lender is resident outside the UK and will receive the manufactured dividends otherwise than for the purposes of a trade which is carried on through a UK branch or agency; or*
  - (b) *another person is beneficially entitled to such manufactured overseas dividends and satisfies the two conditions referred to in (a) above,*
- and the Lender also undertakes in the declaration to notify the Borrower should the declaration become incorrect, the Borrower shall pay the manufactured overseas dividends without accounting to HM Revenue & Customs for any amount of relevant tax (as required by Schedule 23A to the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988), unless:*
- (i) *the Lender reasonably believes that the declaration is incorrect and as a result the Lender is obliged to account for relevant tax; or*
  - (ii) *as a result of a change in law, the correctness of the declaration does not permit the Borrower to pay the manufactured overseas dividend without accounting for relevant tax."*
10. The words "in circumstances where" in the introduction to Clause 5(B), the whole of Clause 5(B)(i) and the words
- (ii) *sub-Clause B(i) above does not apply," in Clause 5(B)(ii) shall be deleted.*
11. A new Clause 1(F) shall be added as follows:
- "(F) Any reference in this Agreement to an act, regulation or other legislation hereunder shall include a reference to any statutory modification or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force."*
12. The existing wording of Clause 4(B)(iv) shall be deleted and the following substituted:
- "(iv) Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties as indicated in the Schedule to this Agreement, if any time any Manufactured Dividend falls to be paid and neither of the Parties is an Approved UK Intermediary or an Approved UK Collecting Agent, the Borrower shall procure that the payment is paid through an Approved UK Intermediary or an Approved UK Collecting Agent agreed by the Parties for this purpose, unless the rate of relevant withholding tax in respect of any Income that would have been payable to the Lender but for the loan of the Securities would have been zero and no income tax liability under Chapter VIIA of Part IV of the Income and Corporation Taxes Act 1988 would have arisen in respect thereof."*
13. Clause 4(B)(viii) shall be replaced by the following provisions (which shall take effect as sub-clauses (viii), (ix) and (x) respectively) and existing sub-clause (viii) of the Agreement shall be renumbered as sub-clause (xi):-
- " (viii) any distribution of securities made in exchange for loaned Securities shall be considered as substituted for such loaned Securities and need not be delivered to the Lender until the relevant loan of Securities is terminated hereunder;*
  - (ix) any distribution solely in the form of securities with respect to any loaned Securities shall be added to such loaned Securities (and shall constitute loaned*

*Securities, and be part of the relevant loan of Securities, for all purposes hereof) and need not be delivered to the Lender until the relevant loan of securities is terminated hereunder, if at or before the making of such distribution the Borrower shall have delivered such additional Collateral for the relevant loan to the Lender for the account of the relevant Principal as shall be necessary to make the aggregate Value of the Collateral for such loan, determined on the date of such distribution, at least equal to the Value of the loaned Securities plus the Margin with respect to such loan (after giving effect to the addition of the securities being distributed) determined on such date; and*

*(x) any distributions of warrants or rights to purchase shares made with respect to any loaned securities shall be deemed to be, and shall be, a new loan of securities made to the Borrower by the Principal which loaned to the Borrower the loaned securities with respect to which such distribution is made (and shall be treated as loaned Securities, and as a separate loan, for all purposes hereof) and need not be delivered to the Lender until such new loan is terminated in accordance herewith, if at or before the making of such distribution the Borrower and the Lender shall have agreed upon the Margin for such new loan and the Borrower shall have delivered to the Lender Collateral for such new loan having a acceptable to the Lender.*

14. The following shall be substituted for Clause 6(A)(i):-

*“(A)(i) Unless the Parties agree otherwise and subject to sub-clauses (B), (C) and (E) below the Borrower agrees that, as a condition precedent to the making of any loan, it shall deliver Collateral to the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender’s instructions) TOGETHER WITH appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped where necessary and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender.”*
15. The words commencing “... **unless in relation to** ...” in the fifth line down in Clause 6(G)(i) to the end of that clause shall be deleted and the whole of Clause 6(G)(ii) shall be deleted.
16. In Clause 6(K), the reference to Clause 6(I) shall be replaced by a reference to Clause 6(H).
17. The following shall be inserted as Clause 6(M):-

*“(M) The delivery of a Letter of Credit shall be effected for the purposes of this Agreement by physical delivery of the original executed Letter of Credit by the issuing, confirming or advising bank to the Lender at its address for delivery of notices or as the Lender may otherwise agree, provided, however, that no such delivery shall be effective until one Business Day after the receipt of a Letter of Credit by the Lender (or, if the relevant Letter of Credit is received by the Lender prior to 3 p.m. (London time) on a Business Day, until 5.30 p.m. (London time) on such Business Day), during which period the Lender may reject such Letter of Credit, by oral notice to the Borrower, if such Letter of Credit is not in the form required by or acceptable to the Lender.”*
18. Clause 7B shall be amended as follows:-
  - (i) by the insertion of the following words at the end of the first sentence:-

*“(and where there is a difference between the settlement time for sales and purchases on the relevant exchange or clearing organisation, the standard settlement time shall be the shorter of the two times).”*
  - (ii) in the third sentence, by the insertion of the following words after “Simultaneously with the redelivery of the Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call,”:-

*“or at such other time as may be agreed by the Parties,”*
19. The requirements pursuant to Clause 9(B) shall not apply as between the Parties.
20. The following shall be inserted as Clause 11(F):-

*“(F) The Borrower has made available to the Lender on the Borrower’s website a a copy of the latest annual consolidated financial statements of the Borrower available as at the date of this Agreement, duly audited by independent certified public accountants, including a balance sheet as at the end of such /financial year prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied;”*

21. The following shall be inserted as Clause 11(G):-

*“(G) it is an Approved Intermediary.”*

22. Clause 12 shall be amended as follows:-

(i) by the deletion of “or” at the end of sub-clause (H);

(ii) in sub-clause (I) by the deletion of all the words after “hereunder” and the substitution therefor of  
*“and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party”;*

(iii) by the addition of the following sub-clauses:-

*“(J) a violation by the Borrower in connection with any Securities the subject of a loan hereunder or the holding or disposition thereof by the Borrower, of any applicable law, regulation or rule of any jurisdiction, or of any Relevant Organisation to the requirements of which the Borrower may be subject;*

*(K) the occurrence of any other event which the Borrower is required to notify to the Lender pursuant to Clause 27(B) hereof; or*

*(L) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to any Relevant Bank and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding in relation to the Relevant Bank in which case no such notice shall be required) the Lender serves written notice on the Borrower.”*

23. The following shall take effect as Clause 27 of the Agreement:-

***“Covenants of the Borrower:***

*The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lender as follows:*

*(A) The Borrower will (i) make available to the Lender via the Borrower’s website as soon as available after the end of each of its financial years, a copy of the annual financial statements of the Borrower duly audited by independent certified public accountants, including a balance sheet as at the end of such financial year , prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, , (ii) promptly after the occurrence of any default under this Agreement, give written notice setting forth the nature of such default and the steps being taken by the Borrower to remedy such default, and (iv) from time to time provide such further information (whether or not of the kind mentioned above) regarding the business, affairs and financial condition of the Borrower as the Lender may reasonably request.*

*(B) The Borrower will give the Lender immediate notice if at any time any order, decree, determination or instruction is issued on the authority of any rule, regulation or proceeding of any Relevant Organisation in relation to the Borrower, or any litigation, arbitration or similar proceeding against or affecting the Borrower is commenced, which in any such case could have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to carry on its business as conducted as at the date of this Agreement or which might adversely affect the borrowing of securities by the Borrower. Any such notice shall set forth in reasonable detail a description of the event which has occurred and of the action, if any which the Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto.”*

24. The Schedule shall be deleted and replaced by the following:-

***“Types***

The following types of collateral shall unless otherwise agreed constitute Collateral acceptable under this Agreement;

- (i) US Government securities which shall mean book-entry securities issued by the U.S. Treasury (as defined in Subpart O of Treasury Department Circular No. 300 and any successor provisions) and any other securities issued or fully guaranteed by the United States government or any agent, instrumentality or establishment of the U.S. government, including without limitation, securities commonly known as "Ginnie Maes", "Sally Maes" and "Freddie Maes".
- (ii) Letters of Credit;
- (iii) Cash Collateral.

Valuation of Collateral

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:-

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (i) above, the Reference Price thereof;
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (ii) above, the value specified therein.

Margin

"The Value of the Collateral delivered pursuant to Clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than 100% of the Value of the borrowed Securities, and otherwise as agreed between the Parties with respect to each loan".

Basis of Margin Maintenance

"Clause 6(H) (transaction by transaction margining) shall apply in lieu of Clause 6(I); however, the Lender shall have the right at its sole election, at any time from time to time, to allocate and/or reallocate any Collateral held by it hereunder to or among any outstanding loans.

Clause 6(J) (netting of Margin where one party both a Borrower and Lender) shall apply, notwithstanding that Clause 6(I) does not apply.

The minimum period after demand for transferring Cash Collateral or Equivalent Collateral shall be the same Business Day if demand is made before 11.00am, and otherwise as agreed between the parties".

Base Currency

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is United States Dollars (US\$).

Lender's Warranties

Clause 10(D) shall not apply, except when Macquarie Bank Limited is the Lender, in which case clause 10(D) shall not apply.

Borrower's Warranties

Clause 11(E) shall apply.



稅務局 印花稅署  
香港灣仔告士打道5號 稅務大樓3樓

INLAND REVENUE DEPARTMENT, STAMP OFFICE  
3/F, Revenue Tower, 5 Gloucester Road,  
Wan Chai, Hong Kong.

網址 Web Site: <http://www.ird.gov.hk>  
電郵 E-mail: [taxsdo@ird.gov.hk](mailto:taxsdo@ird.gov.hk)

電話號碼 Tel. No.: 2594 3165  
傳真號碼 Fax No.: 2519 6740

**To: Collector of Stamp Revenue**

**RETURN OF STOCK BORROWING TRANSACTIONS  
FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDING 30 JUNE / 31 DECEMBER\***

This return is furnished in accordance with section 19(13)(c) of the Stamp Duty Ordinance, Cap. 117, ("the Ordinance") –

**Part A**

**Summary of Stock Borrowing ("SB") Transactions not meeting the stamp duty relief requirements under s. 19(12) and 19(12A) of the Ordinance:**

- (1) State total number of SB transactions effected earlier than 30 days prior to registration of the Agreement  
[Please provide details in Schedule 1 under Part B]
- (2) State total number of SB transactions with borrowed stocks not used for specified purposes  
[Please provide details in Schedule 2 under Part B]
- (3) State total number of SB transactions not returned at the end of the agreed term or upon demand by the lender  
[Please provide details in Schedule 3 under Part B]
- (4) State total number of SB transactions settled by means other than stock returns (e.g. cash payment)  
[Please provide details in Schedule 4 under Part B]

Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement Number		
SBA		
Number of Transactions		

I/We\* declare that to the best of my/our\* knowledge and belief all the statements contained in this Return are true and correct. I/We\* understand that heavy penalties may be incurred for furnishing a return which is false or misleading in any material respect. I/We\* also understand that for stamp duty relief to apply, all stock borrowing transactions and/or stock returns must be properly recorded in the Stock Borrowing Ledger.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Borrower's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Borrower's PIN  
(HKID No. or BR No.) \_\_\_\_\_

Company  
Chop: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:**

Tick if the following is a new address

Flat/Room: \_\_\_\_\_ Block: \_\_\_\_\_ Floor: \_\_\_\_\_  
Building Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
No./Street Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
District: \_\_\_\_\_  
Area Code: (H=HK, K=KLN, N=NT, O=Overseas) \_\_\_\_\_

*Please read General Guidance attached*

\* Delete where inappropriate

OFFICIAL USE

Return/Period Code \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_

Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

**RETURN OF STOCK BORROWING TRANSACTIONS**  
**FOR THE 6 MONTHS ENDING 30 JUNE / 31 DECEMBER\* \_\_\_\_\_**  
**Stock Borrowing and Lending Agreement Number: \_\_\_\_\_**

**Part B**

**Details of Stock Borrowing Transactions reported under Part A:**

**Schedule 1 – SB transactions effected earlier than 30 days prior to registration of the Agreement**

Stock Borrowing Ledger Item No.	Stock Code and Stock Name	Quantity of Stock Borrowed	Initial Stock Borrowing Date	Duty fully paid on these SB transactions? # (YES/NO)	Date of Payment of stamp duty, if applicable, and please attach Supporting Documents

# The related stock return is also subject to payment of stamp duty, please present the relevant instruments to the Stamp Office for stamping accordingly.

**Schedule 2 – SB transactions with borrowed stocks not used for specified purposes**

Stock Borrowing Ledger Item No.	Stock Code and Stock Name	Quantity of Borrowed Stocks not used for specified purpose	Initial Stock Borrowing Date	Duty fully paid on these SB transactions? ## (YES/NO)	Date of Payment of stamp duty, if applicable, and please attach Supporting Documents

## The related stock return is also subject to payment of stamp duty, please present the relevant instruments to the Stamp Office for stamping accordingly.

**Schedule 3 – SB transactions not returned at the end of the agreed term or upon demand by the lender**

Stock Borrowing Ledger Item No.	Stock Code and Stock Name	Quantity of Borrowed Stocks not returned	Latest Date on which the Borrowed Stocks should be returned###	Duty fully paid on these SB transactions? (YES/NO)	Date of Payment of stamp duty, if applicable, and please attach Supporting Documents

### Any subsequent return of stock after this date is also subject to payment of stamp duty, please present the relevant instruments to the Stamp Office for stamping accordingly.

**Schedule 4 – SB transactions settled by means other than stock returns**

Stock Borrowing Ledger Item No.	Stock Code and Stock Name	Quantity of Borrowed Stocks settled by other means	Date of Settlement	Duty fully paid on these SB transactions? (YES/NO)	Date of Payment of stamp duty, if applicable, and please attach Supporting Documents

## General Guidance to Form SBUL 1 (Rev. 4/2003)

1. A Borrower who has registered any stock borrowing and lending agreement with the Collector of Stamp Revenue (“Collector”) should complete this Return **except** for the following cases where no Return is required to be filed :
  - i. the agreement has no unsettled stock borrowing transaction brought forward from the previous reporting period; and
  - ii. there is no stock borrowing transaction effected under the agreement during the reporting period.
2. The Return covers a period of 6 months ending on 30 June or 31 December. The information reported in the Return should relate to the position as at the end of the reporting period.
3. The completed Return must be received by the Collector **not later than 1 month** after the end of the period to which it relates.
4. Details of all stock borrowing transactions that cannot meet the requirements for stamp duty relief under sections 19(12) and 19(12A) of the Stamp Duty Ordinance, Cap.117, (“failed transactions”) during the reporting period should be stated in the Return.
5. This Return can be used to report failed transactions of more than 1 stock borrowing and lending agreement in a consolidated manner. Borrowers should ensure that details of each agreement are provided separately in the respective column of the table in Part A and Part B.
6. If there is no failed transaction during the reporting period, the Borrower will file a NIL return and report the number of transactions for items (1) to (4) in Part A as “0” respectively and Part B need not be completed.

### Personal Information Collection Statement

The Department will use the information provided by you for tax purposes and may give some of the information to other parties authorized by law to receive it. Subject to exemptions under the Personal Data (Privacy) Ordinance, you have the right to request access to or correction of personal data. Such request should be addressed to the Superintendent of Stamp Office.



**ANNEXURE 'G'**

This is the annexure marked 'G' of 46 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---



# Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9220 1413  
Fax: (02) 9220 1379

## Coversheet to

### AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT\*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: 25 MAY 2000

Between: ~~THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK (SYDNEY BRANCH)~~  
JP MORGAN CHASE BANK

And: MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED

- \* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*
- \* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the User's Guide relating to this agreement.*

© Mallesons Stephen Jaques

S O L I C I T O R S  
Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone (02) 9296 2000  
Fax (02) 9296 3999  
DX 113 Sydney  
Ref: JCK

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Agreement</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	<b>1 Interpretation</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>2 Loans of Securities</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>3 Delivery of Securities</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>4 Title, Distributions and Voting</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>5 Fees</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>6 Collateral</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities</b>	<b>8</b>
	<b>8 Set-off etc.</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits</b>	<b>11</b>
	<b>10 Lender's warranties</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>11 Borrower's warranties</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>12 Events of Default</b>	<b>14</b>
	<b>13 Outstanding payments</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>14 Transactions entered into as agent</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>15 Termination of course of dealings by notice</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>17 Observance of procedures</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>18 Severance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>19 Specific performance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>20 Notices</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>21 Assignment</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>22 Non-Waiver</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>23 Time</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>24 Recording</b>	<b>19</b>
	<b>25 Miscellaneous</b>	<b>19</b>

---

---

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Agreement</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	<b>26 Definitions</b>	<b>19</b>
	<b>27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction</b>	<b>27</b>
	<b>Schedule 1 - Particulars</b>	<b>28</b>
	<b>Schedule 2 Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of “Borrowing Request” in clause 26)</b>	<b>33</b>
	<b>Schedule 3 Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)</b>	<b>35</b>



# Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (02) 9220 1413  
Fax: (02) 9220 1379

## AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT \*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: 25 May 2000

**Between:** (1) Chase Manhattan Bank (Sydney Branch)

ARBN 074 112 011

Of Level 35, AAP Centre, 259 George Street, Sydney NSW 2000

**And:** (2) Macquarie Bank Limited

ACN 008 583 542

of Level 15, No1 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000

\* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*

\* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the "User's Guide" relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

S O L I C I T O R S

Governor Phillip Tower

1 Farrer Place

Sydney NSW 2000

Telephone (02) 9296 2000

Fax (02) 9296 3999

DX 113 Sydney

Ref: JCK

## AGREEMENT

### Recitals:

- A. The Parties hereto are desirous of agreeing to a procedure whereby either one of them (the “**Lender**”) will make available to the other of them (the “**Borrower**”) from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined).
- B. All transactions carried out under this Agreement will be effected in accordance with the Rules (as hereinafter defined), if applicable, **together with** current market practices, customs and conventions, in so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.

### Operative provisions:

## 1 Interpretation

---

- 1.1 **[Definitions]** The terms defined in clause 26 and in Schedule 1 have the meanings therein specified for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 1.2 **[Inconsistency]** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of Schedule 1 and the other provisions of this Agreement, Schedule 1 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions (if any) of Schedule 3 and the other provisions of this Agreement (including Schedule 1), Schedule 3 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of any Confirmation and this Agreement (including Schedules 1 and 3), such Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the relevant transaction.
- 1.3 **[Single agreement]** All transactions are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Agreement and all Confirmations form a single agreement between the Parties (collectively referred to as this “**Agreement**”), and the Parties would not otherwise enter into any transactions.
- 1.4 **[Interpretation]** In this Agreement:
  - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires:
    - (i) The **singular** includes the plural and vice versa.
    - (ii) A **person** includes a corporation.
    - (iii) A **corporation** includes any body corporate and any statutory authority.
    - (iv) A reference to a statute, ordinance, code or other law or the Rules includes regulations or other instruments under it or them and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them.

- (b) Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as “borrow”, “lend”, “Collateral”, “Margin”, “redeliver” etc., which are used to reflect terminology used in the market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities “borrowed” or “lent” and “Collateral” provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to redeliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be.
- 1.5 **[Headings]** All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.
- 1.6 **[Currency conversion]** For the purposes of clauses 6, 8.3 and 8.4, when a conversion into the Base Currency is required, all prices, sums or values (including any Value, Offer Value and Bid Value) of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (including Cash Collateral) stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate quoted by an Australian bank selected by the Lender (or, if an Event of Default has occurred in relation to the Lender, by the Borrower) at or about 11.00am (Sydney time) on the day of conversion as its spot rate for the sale by the bank of the Base Currency in exchange for the relevant other currency.
- 1.7 **[Other agreements]** Where at any time there is in existence any other agreement between the Parties the terms of which make provision for the lending of Securities (as defined in this Agreement) as well as other securities, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the lending of such Securities to the exclusion of any other such agreement.
- 1.8 **[Nominees]** If payment is to be made to a Party’s nominee or otherwise in accordance with the directions of a Party (whether by the other Party or by a third party), it shall be deemed, for the purposes of this agreement, to have been paid or made to the first mentioned Party.

## 2 Loans of Securities

---

- 2.1 **[Borrowing Request and acceptance thereof]** The Lender will lend Securities to the Borrower, and the Borrower will borrow Securities from the Lender, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and with the Rules **provided always that** the Lender shall have received from the Borrower and accepted (by whatever means) a Borrowing Request.
- 2.2 **[Changes to a Borrowing Request]** The Borrower has the right to reduce the amount of Securities referred to in, or otherwise vary, a Borrowing Request **provided that:**
- (a) the Borrower has notified the Lender of such reduction or variation no later than midday Australian Eastern standard or summer (as appropriate) time on the day which is two Business Days prior to the Settlement Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, and

- (b) the Lender shall have accepted such reduction or variation (by whatever means).

### 3 Delivery of Securities

---

**[Delivery of Securities]** The Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to the Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with the relevant Borrowing Request **together with** appropriate instruments of transfer (where necessary) duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments (if any) as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Borrower. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by the Lender to the Borrower on delivery to the Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer and certificates or other documents of title (if any), or in the case of Securities title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries (such as CHESSE), on the transfer of title in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time, or by such other means as may be agreed.

### 4 Title, Distributions and Voting

---

- 4.1 **[Passing of title]** The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:
- (a) any Securities borrowed pursuant to clause 2;
  - (b) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to clause 7;
  - (c) any Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6;
  - (d) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to clauses 6 or 7,

shall pass from one Party to the other, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement, free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time.

4.2 **[Distributions]**

- (a) **[Cash distributions]** Unless otherwise agreed, where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a loan under this Agreement, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the “**Relevant Payment Date**”) pay and deliver a sum of money equivalent to the same to the Lender, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same.
- (b) **[Non-cash distributions]** Subject to paragraph (c) (unless otherwise agreed), where, in respect of any borrowed Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time being of such Securities or Collateral,

become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then the Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option, give written notice to the other Party that, on redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

(c) **[Tax Act ss 26BC(3)(c)(ii) and (v) requirements]** Notwithstanding paragraph (b), where, in respect of any Borrowed Securities or any Collateral, the relevant issuer company, trustee, government or government authority issues any right or option in respect of the Borrowed Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, the Borrower or the Lender, respectively, must deliver or make, as the case may be, to the other Party on the date of such issue or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (i) the right, or option; or
- (ii) an identical right or option; or
- (iii) a payment equal to the value to the Lender or the Borrower, respectively, of the right or option;

together with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate.

(d) **[Manner of payment]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties.

4.3 **[Voting]** Unless paragraph 4 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 4.3 does not apply, each Party undertakes that, where it holds Securities of the same description as any Securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of Collateral at a time when a right to vote arises in respect of such Securities, it will use its best endeavours to arrange for the voting rights attached to such Securities to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) **provided always that** each Party shall use its best endeavours to notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than seven Business Days prior to the date upon which such votes are exercisable, or as otherwise agreed between the Parties, and that the Party concerned shall not be obliged so to exercise the votes in respect of the number of Securities greater than the number so lent or transferred to it. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that, subject as hereinbefore provided, any voting rights attaching to the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral shall be exercisable by the persons in whose name they are registered, or in the case of Securities, Equivalent Securities, collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral in bearer form by the persons by or on behalf of whom they are held, and not necessarily by the Borrower or the Lender (as the case may be).

## 5 Fees

---

- 5.1 **[Fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities:
- (a) for which the Collateral is cash:
    - (i) the Lender must pay a fee to the Borrower in respect of the amount of that Collateral, calculated at the rate agreed between them; and
    - (ii) unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Borrower is not obliged to pay a fee to the Lender;
  - (b) for which there is no Cash Collateral, the Borrower must pay a fee to the Lender, calculated at the rate agreed between them.
- 5.2 **[Where there are different types of Collateral]** Where the Collateral comprises only partly cash, clause 5.1 is to be construed as if there were separate loans of Securities, one secured solely by Cash Collateral and the other secured solely by non-cash Collateral.
- 5.3 **[Calculation of fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities, the payments referred to in clause 5.1 of this clause shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Day and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrears by the Borrower to the Lender or to the Borrower by the Lender (as the case may be) not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payment relate or such other date as the Parties from time to time agree. Any payment made pursuant to clause 5.1 shall be in Australian currency, unless otherwise agreed, and shall be paid in such manner and at such place as shall be agreed between the Parties.

## 6 Collateral

---

- 6.1 **[Borrower's obligation to provide Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed, subject to the other provisions of this clause 6, the Borrower undertakes to deliver to or deposit with the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender's instructions) Collateral of the kind specified in the relevant Borrowing Request or as otherwise agreed between the Parties (together with appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender) simultaneously with delivery of the Borrowed Securities by the Lender.
- 6.2 **[Global margining]**
- (a) **[Adjustments to Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to paragraph (b), clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1:
    - (i) The aggregate Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depository (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under paragraph (ii) below (as the case may be)) in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement ("**Posted Collateral**") shall from day to day and at

any time be at least the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans.

(ii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess.

(iii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such loans, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

(b) **[Netting of Collateral obligations where a Party is both Lender and Borrower]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1, where paragraph (a) applies, if a Party (the “**first Party**”) would, but for this paragraph, be required under paragraph (a) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the “**second Party**”) would, but for this paragraph, also be required to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral under paragraph (a), then the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the first Party (“**X**”) shall be set-off against the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the second Party (“**Y**”) and the only obligation of the Parties under paragraph (a) shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceed X, an obligation of the second Party, (on demand) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or deliver further Collateral having a Value equal to the difference between X and Y.

6.3 **[Required Collateral Value]** For the purposes of clause 6.2(a), the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited in respect of any loan of Securities, while the loan of Securities continues, shall be equal to the aggregate of the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the “**Required Collateral Value**”).

6.4 **[Time for payment/repayment of Collateral]** Except as provided in clause 6.1 or clause 6.6, where any Cash Collateral is to be repaid, Equivalent Collateral is to be redelivered or further Collateral is to be provided under this clause 6, it shall be paid or delivered as stated in paragraph 1.4 in Schedule 1.

6.5 **[Substitution of Alternative Collateral]** The Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or redeliverable, provided that, at the time of such repayment or redelivery, the Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.

- 6.6 **[Return of Collateral/Equivalent Collateral on redelivery of Equivalent Securities]**
- (a) Cash Collateral shall be repaid and Equivalent Collateral shall be redelivered at the same time as Equivalent Securities in respect of the Securities borrowed are redelivered.
  - (b) Where Collateral is provided through a book entry transfer system (such as Austraclear or RITS), the obligation of the Lender shall be to redeliver Equivalent Collateral through such book entry transfer system in accordance with this Agreement. If the loan of Securities in respect of which Collateral was provided has not been discharged when the Equivalent Collateral is redelivered, any payment obligation generated within the book entry transfer system on such redelivery shall, until the loan of Securities is discharged or further Collateral is provided, be deemed to constitute an obligation to pay Cash Collateral.
- 6.7 **[Receipt by Lender of Income on Collateral]** Where Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable and an Income Payment Date in respect of that Collateral occurs prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral, then, unless such Income is paid directly to the Borrower, the Lender shall, on the date on which such Income is paid or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower.
- 6.8 **[Borrower's rights re Collateral are not assignable]** The Borrower may not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise deal with its rights in respect of any Collateral without the prior written consent of the Lender.
- 6.9 **[Lender may set off obligation to repay or return Equivalent Collateral]** If the Borrower fails to comply with its obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities, the obligation of the Lender in respect of any Collateral may be the subject of a set-off in accordance with clause 8.
- 6.10 **[Collateral provided to Lender's Nominee]** Without limiting clause 1.8, where Collateral is provided to the Lender's nominee, any obligation under this Agreement to repay or redeliver or otherwise account for Equivalent Collateral shall be an obligation of the Lender, notwithstanding that any such repayment or redelivery may be effected in any particular case by the nominee.

## **7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities**

---

- 7.1 **[Borrower's obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities]** The Borrower undertakes to redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request.
- 7.2 **[Lender may call for early redelivery of Equivalent Securities]** Subject to clause 8 and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Lender may call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Equivalent

Securities or the equivalent time on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the relevant borrowed Securities were originally delivered. The Borrower shall as hereinafter provided redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with the Lender's instructions.

- 7.3 **[Lender may terminate loan if Borrower defaults]** If the Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender may elect to continue the loan of Securities ; **provided that**, if the Lender does not elect to continue the loan, the Lender may by written notice to the Borrower elect to terminate the relevant loan. Upon the expiry of such notice the provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.5 shall apply as if upon the expiry of such notice an Event of Default had occurred in relation to the Borrower (who shall thus be the Defaulting Party for the purposes of this Agreement) and as if the relevant loan were the only loan outstanding.
- 7.4 **[Consequence of exercise of "buy-in" against Lender, as a result of Borrower default]** In the event that, as a result of the failure of the Borrower to redeliver Equivalent Securities to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement, a "buy-in" is exercised against the Lender, then, provided that reasonable notice has been given to the Borrower of the likelihood of such a "buy-in", the Borrower shall account to the Lender for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Lender as a result of such "buy-in".
- 7.5 **[Right of Borrower to terminate loan early]** Subject to the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a particular loan of Securities and to redeliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to the Lender in accordance with the Lender's instructions.

## 8 Set-off etc.

- 8.1 **[Requirement for simultaneous delivery]** On the date and time that Equivalent Securities are required to be redelivered by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement the Lender shall simultaneously redeliver the Equivalent Collateral and repay any Cash Collateral held (in respect of the Equivalent Securities to be redelivered) to the Borrower. Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it simultaneously. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise), it shall notify the other Party and, unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.
- 8.2 **[Netting following occurrence of Event of Default]** If an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties' delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the "**Performance Date**" for the purposes of this clause), and in such event:

- (a) the Relevant Value of the Securities to be delivered (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with clause 8.3; and
- (b) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Performance Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party's claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Performance Date.

8.3 **[Relevant Value]** For the purposes of clause 8.2 the Relevant Value:

- (a) of any cash payment obligation shall equal its par value (disregarding any amount taken into account under (b) or (c) below);
- (b) of any Securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Offer Value thereof; and
- (c) of any Securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Bid Value thereof.

8.4 **[Bid Value/Offer Value]**

- (a) For the purposes of clause 8.3, but subject to (b) and (c) below, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any Securities shall be calculated as at the Close of Business in the most appropriate market for Securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) on the first Business Day following the Performance Date, or, if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Performance Date (the "Default Valuation Time").
- (b) Where the Non-Defaulting Party has, following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the Default Valuation Time, purchased Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities or sold Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the relevant Securities for the purposes of this clause 8.
- (c) Where the amount of any Securities sold or purchased as mentioned in (b) above is not in substantially the same amount as those Securities to be valued for the purposes of clause 8.3, the Offer Value or the Bid Value (as the case may be) of those Securities shall be ascertained by:

- (i) dividing the net proceeds of sale or cost of purchase by the amount of the Securities sold or purchased so as to obtain a net unit price; and
  - (ii) multiplying that net unit price by the amount of the Securities to be valued.
- 8.5 **[Interpretation: “Securities”]** Any reference in this clause 8 to Securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.
- 8.6 **[Interpretation: “Event of Default”]** If the Borrower or the Lender for any reason fails to comply with its respective obligations under clause 6.6 in respect of the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral or the repayment of Cash Collateral, such failure shall be an Event of Default for the purposes of this clause 8, and the person failing to comply shall thus be the Defaulting Party.
- 8.7 **[Waiver of right to require simultaneous delivery]** Subject to and without prejudice to its rights under clause 8.1, either Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment; **provided that** no such waiver in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

## **9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits**

---

- 9.1 **[Stamp duty etc]** The Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes, and any loan security or other stamp duties, (if any) chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lender against any liability arising in respect thereof as a result of the Borrower’s failure to do so.
- 9.2 **[Borrower to give Transfer of Dividend Statement to Lender re franked dividends]** If:
  - (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
  - (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received a Franked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
  - (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is an Australian Taxpayer;
  - (d) the failure of the Lender to receive a Franked Dividend is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
  - (e) neither item 7 in Schedule 1 nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of franking credits/rebates;

then:

- (f) the Borrower must either:
- (i) as soon as practicable, and in any event within [10 Business Days] after the relevant Income Payment Date, give to the Lender a Transfer of Dividend Statement in respect of those Securities (which the Borrower is to be taken as having warranted is correct in all material respects and is effective for the purposes of Division 6A of Part IIIAA of the Tax Act); or
  - (ii) on the [10th Business Day] after the relevant Income Payment Date pay to the Lender an amount equal to the franking credit referable to the Franked Dividend.

**9.3 [Borrower to compensate corporate Lender for loss of intercorporate dividend rebate re unfranked dividends] If:**

- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
- (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received an Unfranked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
- (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states the Lender is entitled to compensation for the loss of the intercorporate dividend rebate under the Tax Act;
- (d) the failure of the Lender to qualify for that rebate is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
- (e) neither item 8 of the Agreement nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of that rebate;

then the Borrower must pay to the Lender an amount calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{DT}{1-T}$$

Where:

P = the amount payable;

D = the amount of the Unfranked Dividend; and

T = the rate of income tax, expressed as a decimal, determined under the Tax Act at the relevant Income Payment Date as that payable in respect of the taxable income of a company (other than a private company, a company in the capacity of a trustee or a non-profit company that is a friendly society dispensary).

**9.4 ["Notifiable consideration" for the purposes of s26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act] For the purposes of section 26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act, the notifiable consideration in respect of any loan of Securities is dissected as follows:**

- (a) a fee - see clause 5.1(as applicable); and
- (b) other consideration - see clauses 4.2, 6 and 9 and the definition of “Equivalent Securities” in clause 26.

## 10 Lender’s warranties

---

**[Lender’s warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Lender:

- (a) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it under this Agreement to the Borrower free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) where paragraph 3 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 10(d) applies, it is not resident in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act and either:
  - (i) does not have a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act or of any applicable double tax agreement between Australia and its country of tax residence; or
  - (ii) if it does have such a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia, that the loan is not entered into in the course of carrying on business through such branch or permanent establishment.

## 11 Borrower’s warranties

---

**[Borrower’s warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (a) it has all necessary licences and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it under this Agreement to the Lender free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and

- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement.

## 12 Events of Default

12.1 [Events of Default] Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the “Defaulting Party”, the other Party being the “Non-Defaulting Party”) shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of clause 8:

- (a) the Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver or redeliver Collateral or Equivalent Collateral upon the due date, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (b) the Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under clause 6, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (c) the Borrower failing to comply with clause 4.2, clause 9.2 or clause 9.3 and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (d) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to the Lender or the Borrower and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party in which case no such notice shall be required) the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (e) any representations or warranties made by the Lender or the Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (f) the Lender or the Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder and/or in respect of any loan hereunder, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (g) the Lender (if appropriate) or the Borrower being declared in default by the appropriate authority under the Rules or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in any securities exchange or association or other self-regulatory organisation, or suspended from dealing in securities by any government agency, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (h) any of the assets of the Lender or the Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of the Lender or the Borrower being ordered to be transferred to a trustee by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party, or
- (i) the Lender or the Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations hereunder and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves a further written notice on the Defaulting Party.

- 12.2 **[Obligation of each Party to notify its Event of Default]** Each Party shall notify the other if an Event of Default occurs in relation to it.

### 13 Outstanding payments

---

**[Default interest]** In the event of either Party failing to remit sums in accordance with this Agreement, such Party hereby undertakes to pay to the other Party upon demand interest (before as well as after judgment) on the net balance due and outstanding, for the period commencing on and inclusive of the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, in the same currency at a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the relevant payee (as certified by it in good faith) if it were to fund or of funding the relevant amount, plus 2% (or other agreed percentage) per annum.

### 14 Transactions entered into as agent

---

- 14.1 **[Agency Transactions]** Subject to the following provisions of this clause, the Lender may enter into loans as agent (in such capacity, the “**Agent**”) for a third person (a “**Principal**”), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a loan so entered into being referred to in this clause as an “**Agency Transaction**”).
- 14.2 **[Conditions for Agency Transactions]** A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:
- (a) it specifies that loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;
  - (b) it enters into that loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to the Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the loan; and
  - (c) it has at the time when the loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal’s obligations under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b) below.
- 14.3 **[Undertakings by Lender]** The Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:
- (a) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or
  - (b) of any breach of any of the warranties given in clause 14.5 below or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the current facts,

it will inform the Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by the Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.

#### 14.4 [Consequences of Agency Transaction]

- (a) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and the Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and the Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, the Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction or for breach of any warranty contained in clause 10(d) of this Agreement, but this is without prejudice to any liability of the Lender under any other provision of this clause.
- (b) All the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between the Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency Transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with the Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement; **provided that:**
- (i) if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event or Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if the Borrower served written notice under any paragraph of clause 12, the Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given to the Lender in accordance with clause 20) to declare that, by reason of that event, an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If the Borrower gives such a notice, then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and
- (ii) if the Principal is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in the preamble in this paragraph (b) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of Australia the Agent, or, if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other party.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this clause do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between the Borrower and the Lender in respect of any transactions into which the Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

- 14.5 [Warranty by Lender] The Lender warrants to the Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purposes to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that loan and perform the obligations arising thereunder on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the Principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b).

---

## **15 Termination of course of dealings by notice**

---

Each Party shall have the right to bring the course of dealing contemplated under this Agreement to an end by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination), subject to an obligation to ensure that all loans and which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement and with the Rules (if applicable).

---

## **16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party**

---

Each Party acknowledges, represents and warrants to the other that, except as expressly stated in this Agreement or any Confirmation:

- (a) it has not relied on any advice, statement, representation or conduct of any kind by or on behalf of the other Party in relation to any tax (including stamp duty) or accounting issues concerning this Agreement or any transactions effected under it; and
- (b) it has made its own determination as to the tax (including stamp duty) and accounting consequences and treatment of any transaction effected under this Agreement, including (without limitation) of any moneys paid or received or any property transferred or received in connection with any such transaction.

---

## **17 Observance of procedures**

---

Each of the Parties hereto agrees that, in taking any action that may be required in accordance with this Agreement, it shall observe strictly the procedures and timetable applied by the Rules (if and to the extent applicable) and, further, shall observe strictly any agreement (oral or otherwise) as to the time for delivery or redelivery of any money, Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

---

## **18 Severance**

---

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such reasonable manner so as to achieve, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

---

## **19 Specific performance**

---

Each Party agrees that, in relation to legal proceedings, it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

---

## 20 Notices

---

**20.1 [Effectiveness]** Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below (except that a notice or other communication under clause 12 or clause 15 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system) to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details provided (see paragraph 6 in Schedule 1) and will be deemed effective as indicated:

- (a) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
- (b) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;
- (c) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (d) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or
- (e) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or the receipt, as applicable, is not a Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the close of business on a Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Business Day.

**20.2 [Change of Address]** Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic messaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

---

## 21 Assignment

---

Neither Party may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

---

## 22 Non-Waiver

---

No failure or delay by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as provided in this Agreement.

---

## 23 Time

---

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

## 24 Recording

---

The Parties agree that each may electronically record all telephonic conversations between them.

## 25 Miscellaneous

---

- 25.1 [Entire Agreement]** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 25.2 [Amendments]** No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the Parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.
- 25.3 [Survival of Obligations]** The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any transaction.
- 25.4 [Remedies Cumulative]** Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive or any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.
- 25.5 [Counterparts]** This Agreement (and each amendment in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
- 25.6 [Expenses]** A defaulting Party will, on demand, indemnify and hold harmless the other Party for and against all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees and stamp duty, incurred by such other Party by reason of the enforcement and protection of its rights under this Agreement or by reason of the early termination of any transaction, including, but not limited to, costs of collection.

## 26 Definitions

---

In this Agreement:

**Act of Insolvency** means in relation to either Party:

- (a) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors; or
- (b) its admitting in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due; or
- (c) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property; or
- (d) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the

bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply) not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing; or

- (e) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (f) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a compromise or arrangement within Part 5.1 of the Corporations Law of Australia (or any analogous proceeding).

In this definition:

- (g) "liquidator" shall be deemed to include a "provisional liquidator";
- (h) "receiver" shall be deemed to include a "receiver and manager";
- (i) "administrator" shall be deemed to include an "official manager";
- (j) "arrangement" shall be deemed to include a "scheme of arrangement"; and
- (k) "creditors" shall be deemed to include "any class of creditors".

**Agent** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Alternative Collateral** means Collateral of a Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6 and provided by way of substitution for Collateral originally delivered or previously substituted in accordance with the provisions of clause 6.5.

**Australian Taxpayer** means any person other than:

- (a) a Party who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act (whether that Party is acting as a trustee, nominee or agent or in some other capacity) at the time a Franked Dividend is paid; or
- (b) a Party who is acting in the capacity of trustee, nominee or agent for a person who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time a Franked Dividend is paid.

**Bankers Acceptances** has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1(d) in Schedule 1.

**Base Currency** has the meaning given in paragraph 2 in Schedule 1.

**Bid Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available bid price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Bid Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Equivalent Collateral at a particular time:
  - (i) in relation to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1;
  - (ii) in relation to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount which would be received on a sale of such Collateral at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection with selling or otherwise realising such Equivalent Collateral, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts paid to the Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to the Borrower in accordance with clause 6.7 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Collateral or the original Collateral held gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities at a particular time, the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**Borrower**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Borrower as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Borrowing Request** means a request made in writing (an example of which comprises Schedule 2 to this Agreement) by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to clause 2.1 specifying, as necessary:

- (a) the description, title and amount of the Securities required by the Borrower;
- (b) the description (if other than Australian currency) and amount of any Collateral to be provided;
- (c) the proposed Settlement Date;
- (d) the duration of such loan (if other than indefinite);
- (e) the mode and place of delivery, which shall, where relevant, include the bank, agent, clearing or settlement system and account to which delivery of the Securities and any Collateral is to be made;
- (f) the Margin in respect of the transaction (if different from that stated in Schedule 1 or Schedule 3, as appropriate); and

(g) the Fee.

**Business Day** means a day on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in each place stated in paragraph 5 in Schedule 1 and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral (including Cash Collateral) or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered.

**Cash Collateral** means Collateral that takes the form of a deposit of currency.

**Close of Business** means:

- (a) in relation to any borrowing of Securities or redelivery of Equivalent Securities under this agreement, the final time on a Business Day at which settlement of the transfer of those Securities can take place in the Stock Exchange in order to constitute good delivery on that day; and
- (b) in relation to the provision of Collateral or return of Equivalent Collateral or the making of any other payment under this agreement, the time at which trading banks close for general banking business in the place in which payment is to be made or Collateral or Equivalent Collateral is to be delivered or redelivered.

**Collateral** means such securities or financial instruments or deposits of currency as are referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1 or any combination thereof which are delivered by the Borrower to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement and includes the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate), and includes Alternative Collateral.

**Confirmation** means the Borrowing Request, as it may be amended pursuant to clause 2.2., or other confirming evidence exchanged between the Parties confirming the terms of a transaction.

**Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Dividend** means a dividend within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 6(1) (as affected by sections 6(4) and 6(5)) of the Tax Act.

**Equivalent Collateral** or **Collateral equivalent to**, in relation to any Collateral provided under this Agreement, means securities, cash or other property, as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Collateral so provided and shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Collateral consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the relevant Collateral has been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that**, if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Borrower shall have paid to the Lender an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Lender all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made of the relevant Collateral in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the relevant Collateral **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the relevant Collateral **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such Collateral resulting from such event.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Bankers' Acceptances (Collateral type (d)), Equivalent Collateral must bear dates, acceptances and endorsements (if any) by the same entities as the bill to which it is intended to be equivalent and, for the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Equivalent Securities** means securities of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities borrowed and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (if appropriate). If and to the extent that such Securities are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue,

rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the borrowed Securities have been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that** if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Lender shall have paid to the Borrower an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Borrower all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the borrowed Securities in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the borrowed Securities **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and
- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the borrowed Securities **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such borrowed Securities resulting from such event.

For the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Event of Default** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Fee**, in respect of a transaction, means the fee payable by one Party to the other in respect of that transaction under clause 5.

**Franked Dividend** means a Dividend the whole or part of which is taken to have been franked in accordance with section 160AQF of the Tax Act.

**Income** means any dividends, interest or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral.

**Income Determination Period**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means:

- (a) in relation to the Securities, the period commencing when the Securities cease to be registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of those Securities under clause 3 and ending when Equivalent Securities are registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of those Equivalent Securities under clause 7.1; and
- (b) in relation to Collateral (other than Cash Collateral), the period commencing when the Collateral ceases to be registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of that Collateral under clause 6.1 and ending when Equivalent Collateral is registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of that Equivalent Collateral under clause 6.6.

**Income Payment Date**, in relation to any Securities or Collateral, means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income.

**Lender**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Lender as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Margin** has the meaning in paragraph 1.3 in Schedule 1.

**Nominee** means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral on its behalf whose appointment has been notified to the other Party.

**Non-Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Offer Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available offer price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Offer Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent

Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price thereof at such time **plus** all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**paid**, in relation to a Dividend, includes credited, distributed or issued and like terms are to be construed accordingly.

**Parties** means the Lender and the Borrower and **Party** shall be construed accordingly.

**Performance Date** has the meaning given in clause 8.

**Posted Collateral** has the meaning given in clause 6.2(a)(i).

**Principal** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Reference Price** means:

- (a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to type (g) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), such price as is equal to the mid market quotation of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral as derived from a reputable pricing information service (such as the services provided by SEATS or Reuters) reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender or if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender, in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day; and
- (b) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types (b)-(f) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a market maker or reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen by the Lender in good faith or, in the absence of such a bid, the average of the rates bid by two leading market makers reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day.

**Relevant Payment Date** has the meaning given in clause 4.2(a).

**Required Collateral Value** has the meaning given in clause 6.3.

**Rules** means the rules for the time being of the Stock Exchange (where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange) and/or any other regulatory authority whose rules and regulations shall from time to time affect the activities of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement (**provided that** in an Event of Default, where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange, the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange shall prevail).

**Securities** means “eligible securities” within the meaning of section 26BC(1) of the Tax Act which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) in respect of the foregoing.

**Settlement Date** means the date upon which Securities are or are to be transferred to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement.

**Standard Settlement Time**, in relation to Australian Securities, means T + 5 Australian business days on which the Australian Stock Exchange Limited is open for trading, or such lesser time in which transactions in Australia in listed securities are customarily required to be settled.

**Stock Exchange** means the Australian Stock Exchange Limited.

**Tax Act** means the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Commonwealth of Australia).

**Transfer of Dividend Statement**, in relation to Dividends, means a properly completed document in the form, or substantially in the form, of Appendix 6.26 to the Rules or a properly completed statement in another approved form within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 160APA of the Tax Act.

**Unfranked Dividend** means a Dividend no part of which has been franked in accordance with the Tax Act.

**Value** at any particular time means, in relation to Securities and Equivalent Securities, the Reference Price thereof then current and in respect of Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral such worth as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.2 in Schedule 1.

## **27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

---

- 27.1 **[Governing law]** This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the law in force in New South Wales, Australia.
- 27.2 **[Consent to jurisdiction]** Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales in respect of any dispute in connection with this Agreement.

**EXECUTED** as an agreement

---

## Schedule 1 - Particulars

---

### 1 COLLATERAL (see definition in clause 26, and also clause 6)

#### 1.1 Types (see definition of "Collateral" in clause 26)

Collateral acceptable under this Agreement may include the following or otherwise, as agreed between the Parties from time to time, whether transferable by hand or within a depository:

- (a) Cash;
- (b) Australian Government Inscribed Stock;
- (c) Australian, State or Territory Government stock, bonds or promissory notes (including those issued by any statutory corporation such as Treasury Corporation of New South Wales);
- (d) Bills of exchange accepted by any bank carrying on business in Australia ("Bankers Acceptances");
- (e) Promissory notes issued by any such bank;
- (f) Certificates of Deposit issued by any such bank;
- (g) Corporate bonds in registrable or bearer form;
- (h) Irrevocable Standby Letters of Credit issued or confirmed by any such bank.

#### 1.2 Valuation of Collateral (see definition of "Value" in clause 26 and clause 6.2)

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (a), the amount thereof in, or converted into, the Base Currency;
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (b), the value calculated by reference to the middle market price of each stock as determined daily by the Reserve Bank of Australia, adjusted to include the accumulated interest thereon;
- (c) in respect of Collateral types (c) to (g), the Reference Price thereof;
- (d) in respect of Collateral type (h), the value specified therein.

#### 1.3 Margin (see definition in clause 26 and clause 6.3)

The Value of any Collateral delivered, or to be delivered, pursuant to clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Value of the borrowed Securities together with the following additional percentages, hereinbefore referred to as ("the Margin"), unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:

- (a) in the case of Collateral type (a): 5%; or
- (b) in the case of Collateral types (b) to (f) and (h): 5% (except that, for Certificates of Deposit, the Margin shall be the accumulated interest thereon); or
- (c) in the case of Collateral type (g): 5%.

If the Value of the borrowed Securities includes any margin over the mid market price of the borrowed Securities, this shall be taken into account in determining the Margin applicable.

#### **1.4 Basis of Margin Maintenance (see clause 6.4)**

Minimum period after demand for transferring Collateral or Equivalent Collateral:

- (a) Cash Collateral: within one Business Day;
- (b) Equivalent Collateral: not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Collateral or the equivalent time on the exchange or clearing organisation through which the relevant Collateral is to be, or was originally, delivered;
- (c) Other Collateral (ie a Letter of Credit): within two Business Days.

#### **1.5 Minimum adjustments (see clauses 6.2(a)(ii) and (iii))**

- (a) The Lender may not demand that further Collateral be provided by the Borrower if the aggregate deficiency calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Value of the Required Collateral Value.
- (b) The Borrower may not demand the return of Collateral provided to the Lender if the Borrower has committed an Event of Default in respect of any transaction or if the aggregate excess calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Required Collateral Value.

#### **2 BASE CURRENCY (see definition in clause 26 and clause 1.6)**

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is Australian Dollars.

#### **3 LENDER'S WARRANTIES (see clause 10(d))**

clause 10(d) shall apply to [# name of any Party which is not a resident of Australia and where any transaction is not entered into through any branch of that non-resident in Australia].

#### **4 VOTING (see clause 4.3)**

Clause 4.3 does/does not\* apply.

5 **PLACE OF BUSINESS** (*see definition of “Business Day” in clause 26*)

Sydney.

6 ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AND STATUS OF PARTIES (see clause 20.1)

6.1 Address for notices or communications to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ :

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Electronic Messaging System Details: \_\_\_\_\_;

which is/is not \* an Australian Taxpayer.

6.2 Address for notices or communications to \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ :

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Attention: \_\_\_\_\_

Facsimile No: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone No: \_\_\_\_\_

Electronic Messaging System Details: \_\_\_\_\_

which is/is not \* an Australian Taxpayer.

7 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF FRANKING CREDITS/REBATES (see clause 9.2)

Is not required by

and

**[INSERT NAME OF RELEVANT AUSTRALIAN TAXPAYER PARTY (if applicable). OTHERWISE, DELETE THE PARAGRAPH OR LEAVE IT BLANK.**

Note: There is no need to insert the name of any Party who is not an Australian Taxpayer, as such a party is not entitled to compensation in any event.]

**8 COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF INTERCORPORATE DIVIDEND REBATE (see clause 9.3)**

Is not required by

and

**[INSERT NAME OF RELEVANT PARTY (if applicable). OTHERWISE, DELETE THE PARAGRAPH OR LEAVE IT BLANK. Note: Only the name of a resident company (which is not a private company for the purposes of the Tax Act) or a trust estate that is treated as a resident company for the purposes of the Tax Act should be inserted in this item.]**

**\* DELETE ONE ALTERNATIVE**

## Schedule 2 Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)

To: [Name and Address of Lender]

This is a Borrowing Request under the Master Securities Lending Agreement between us dated # (the "Agreement")

I We wish to make the following borrowing of Securities:

- (a) **Description of Securities:** # [eg "fully paid ordinary shares in # "]
- (b) **Amount of Securities:** # [eg "1 million"]
- (c) **Proposed Settlement Date of Borrowing:** # [eg "today"]
- (d) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Securities, including (as appropriate) settlement system and account to which delivery is to be made:** # [eg "to the account of #, HIN #, in CHES"]
- (e) **Duration of Loan:** No longer than eleven months and 20 days after the Borrowed Securities are delivered under this Borrowing Request.
- (f) **Type of Collateral:** # [eg "Cash"]
- (g) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Collateral:** # [eg "dvp on CHES"]
- (h) **Rates (see clause 5.1 of the Agreement):** #[eg (a) " # % per annum on the Cash Collateral", or (b) " # % per annum on the daily value of the Borrowed Securities" as appropriate].

2 Please confirm your acceptance of this Borrowing Request by return fax.

Dated: # \_\_\_\_\_

For and on behalf of [Name of Borrower]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorised  
Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Name and title of Authorised  
Representative

---

## **Schedule 3                      Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)**

---

This Schedule forms part of and amends the Master Securities Lending Agreement (including Schedule 1) to which it is a Schedule, as follows:

### Execution page

SIGNED by Dianne Essey )  
 for and on behalf of: )  
**THE CHASE MANHATTAN BANK** )  
**(Sydney Branch)** )  
D. Essey )  
 Signature of witness )  
DIANNE ESSEY )  
 Name of witness (block letters) )  
259 George St. Sydney )  
 Address of witness )  
Vice President )  
 Occupation of witness )

Natalie Thomsett )  
 Signature of **NATALIE THOMSETT** )  
 Vice President )

SIGNED by )  
 for and on behalf of: )  
**MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED** )  
 Signature of witness )  
 Name of witness (block letters) )  
 Address of witness )  
 Occupation of witness )

C. Hodgkinson )  
 C. Hodgkinson )  
 Authorised Signatory )

Henry Lee )  
 Signature of )  
 Henry Lee )  
 Associate Director )

## AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT

### APPENDIX

The terms of this Appendix amend various of the provisions of the Australian Master Securities Lending Agreement entered into between the Parties (the "Agreement").

This Appendix supplements and forms part of the Agreement and accordingly the Appendix and Agreement shall be treated as one single agreement between the Parties.

Capitalised words in this Appendix bear the same meaning (save as otherwise amended herein) as in the Agreement.

1. The following shall be inserted as Recital C:-

*"The Lender shall enter into loans of Securities as agent on behalf of third party beneficial owners and Clause 14 shall take effect in accordance therewith."*

2. The definition of "**Collateral**" shall be replaced with the following:-

*"**Collateral**" shall mean, collectively, all cash, Approved Securities and Letters of Credit from time to time paid or delivered by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to Clause 6 and shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer with respect to the foregoing (as appropriate) and shall include Alternative Collateral. For the purposes of this definition a Letter of Credit shall mean an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a bank acceptable to the Lender for the account of the Borrower or any other person acceptable to the Lender and which contains such terms and provisions as are required by or acceptable to the Lender in its discretion. Approved Securities shall mean securities of such class or classes falling within Section (i) of the list of types of collateral in the Schedule hereto but only in so far as any such class has been designated by notice in writing given by the Lender to the Borrower from time to time hereafter as capable of being Approved Securities for the purposes of this Agreement and which are acceptable to the Lender for the purposes hereof in its sole discretion and such term shall include the certificates and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer with respect to such securities."*

3. The following definitions shall be added to Clause 1 of the Agreement:-

*"**Relevant Bank**" shall mean, with respect to any loan, a bank which has issued a Letter of Credit which, or a portion of which, is for the time being allocated as Collateral for such Loan;*

*“Relevant Organisation” shall mean any governmental agency, bureau, commission or department and any self-regulatory or other organisation concerned with dealings, and any association of dealers, in securities of any description;”*

4. Clause 4.2(b) shall apply and shall not be subject to Clause 4.2(c), and in such case the following provisions shall be added to Clause 4.2(e):

- “(i) except where otherwise required by Australian tax requirements, any distribution of securities made in exchange for loaned Securities shall be considered as substituted for such loaned Securities and need not be delivered to the Lender until the relevant loan of Securities is terminated hereunder;*
- (ii) any distribution solely in the form of securities with respect to any loaned Securities shall be added to such loaned Securities (and shall constitute loaned Securities, and be part of the relevant loan of Securities, for all purposes hereof) and need not be delivered to the Lender until the relevant loan of Securities is terminated hereunder, if at or before the making of such distribution the Borrower shall have delivered such additional Collateral for the relevant loan to the Lender for the account of the relevant Principal as shall be necessary to make the aggregate value of the Collateral for such loan, determined on the date of such distribution, at least equal to the value of the loaned Securities plus the Margin with respect to such loan (after giving effect to the addition of the securities being distributed) determined on such date;*
- (iii) any distributions of warrants or rights to purchase shares made with respect to any loaned Securities shall be deemed to be, and shall be, a new loan of Securities made to the Borrower by the Principal which loaned to the Borrower the loaned Securities with respect to which such distribution is made (and shall be treated as loaned Securities, and as a separate loan, for all purposes hereof) and need not be delivered to the Lender until such new loan is terminated in accordance herewith, if at or before the making of such distribution the Borrower and the Lender shall have agreed upon the Margin for such new loan and the Borrower shall have delivered to the Lender Collateral for such new loan having a value acceptable to the Lender”.*

5. The following shall be substituted for clause 6.1:-

*“6.1 [Borrower’s obligation to provide Collateral] Unless the Parties agree otherwise the Borrower agrees that, as a condition precedent to the making of any loan, it shall deliver Collateral to the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender’s instructions) TOGETHER WITH appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped where necessary and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender.”*

6. The following shall be substituted for Clause 6.7:-

*“6.7 Where collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any income may become payable, the Borrower shall call for the redelivery of Collateral equivalent to such Collateral in good time to ensure that such Equivalent Collateral may be delivered prior to any such income becoming payable to the Lender.”*

7. The following shall be inserted as clause 6.11:-

“6.11 The delivery of a Letter of Credit shall be effected for the purposes of this Agreement by physical delivery of the original executed Letter of Credit by the issuing, confirming or advising bank to the Lender at its address for delivery of notices or as the Lender may otherwise agree, provided, however, that no such delivery shall be effective until one Business Day after the receipt of a Letter of Credit by the Lender (or, if the relevant Letter of Credit is received by the Lender prior to 3 p.m. (Sydney time) on a Business Day, until 5.30 p.m. (Sydney time) on such Business Day), during which period the Lender may reject such Letter of Credit, by oral notice to the Borrower, if such Letter of Credit is not in the form required by or acceptable to the Lender.”

8. Clause 7.2 shall be amended as follows:

(i) by the insertion of the following words at the end of the first sentence:-

*“(and where there is a difference between the settlement time for sales and purchases on the relevant exchange or clearing organisation, the standard settlement time shall be the shorter of the two times).”*

(ii) by the insertion of the following sentence after the end of the second sentence:-

*“simultaneously with the redelivery of the Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, or at such other time as may be agreed by the parties, the Lender shall repay any Cash Collateral and redeliver to the Borrower Collateral equivalent to the Collateral delivered pursuant to Clause 6 in respect of the borrowed Securities.”*

9. The following shall be inserted as clause 11(e):-

*“(e) The Borrower has heretofore delivered to the Lender a copy of the annual [consolidated] financial statements of the Borrower [and its consolidated subsidiaries] for its [fiscal/financial] year ended [ ], 19[ ] duly audited by independent [certified public accountants/internationally recognised auditors], including a balance sheet as at the end of such [fiscal/financial] year [and the related statement of income and changes in financial position for such fiscal year], and a copy of the unaudited [consolidated] financial statements of the Borrower [and its consolidated subsidiaries] for the [ ] month period ended [ ], 19[ ] including a balance sheet as at the end of such period [and the related statement of income and changes in financial position for such period], and each of the said statements and related notes thereto are complete and correct and fairly present the [consolidated] financial condition and results of operation of the Borrower [and its consolidated subsidiaries] as at the said dates and for such periods, all in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied;”*

10. Clause 12 shall be amended as follows:-

(i) by the deletion of “or” at the end of Sub-clause (h);

(ii) in Sub-clause (i) by the deletion of all the words after “hereunder” and the substitution therefor of “and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party”;

(iii) by the addition of the following Sub-clauses:-

- “(j) a violation by the Borrower in connection with any Securities the subject of a loan hereunder or the holding or disposition thereof by the Borrower, of any applicable law, regulation or rule of any jurisdiction, or of any Relevant Organisation to the requirements of which the Borrower may be subject and such violation would be likely to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations under any loan hereunder;
- (k) the occurrence of any other event which the Borrower is required to notify to the Lender pursuant to Clause 28.1 hereof; or
- (l) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to any Relevant Bank and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding in relation to of the Relevant Bank in which case no such notice shall be required) the Lender serves written notice on the Borrower.”

11. The following shall take effect as clause 28 of the Agreement:-

**“Covenants of the Borrower:**

The Borrower hereby covenants and agrees with the Lender as follows:

- 28.1 The Borrower will furnish to the Lender (i) as soon as available and in any event within [ ] days after the end of each of its [fiscal/financial] years, a copy of the annual [consolidated] financial statements of the Borrower [and its consolidated subsidiaries] duly audited by independent [certified public accountants/internationally recognised auditors], including a balance sheet as at the end of such [fiscal/financial] year [and the related statement of income and changes in financial position for such fiscal year], prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied, (ii) as soon as available and in any event within [ ] days after the end of each of the first three quarters of each of its [fiscal/financial] years, a copy of the [consolidated] financial statements of the Borrower [and its consolidated subsidiaries] for the period then ended, including a balance sheet as at the end of such period [and the related statement of income and changes in financial position for such period], prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles on a basis consistent with that used in the preparation of the financial statements referred to in sub-paragraph (i) above and certified by an appropriate officer of the Borrower, (iii) promptly after the occurrence of any default under this Agreement, a written notice setting forth the nature of such default and the steps being taken by the Borrower to remedy such default, and (iv) from time to time such further information (whether or not of the kind mentioned above) regarding the business, affairs and financial condition of the Borrower as the Lender may reasonably request.
- 28.2 The Borrower will give the Lender immediate notice if at any time any order, decree, determination or instruction is issued on the authority of any rule, regulation or proceeding of any Relevant Organisation in relation to the Borrower, or any litigation, arbitration or similar proceeding against or affecting the Borrower is commenced, which in any such case could have a material adverse effect on the

*ability of the Borrower to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to carry on its business as conducted as at the date of this Agreement or which might adversely affect the borrowing of securities by the Borrower. Any such notice shall set forth in reasonable detail a description of the event which has occurred and of the action, if any which the Borrower proposes to take with respect thereto."*

12. Schedule 1 shall be deleted and replaced by the following:

"Types (Clause 26)

*The following types of collateral shall unless otherwise agreed constitute Collateral acceptable under this Agreement:*

- (i) Australian Government Inscribed Stock; Australian State or Territory Government stock, bonds or promissior notes (including those issued by a statutory corporation such as Treasury Corporation of New South Wales);*
- (ii) Irrevocable Standby Letters of Credit issued by any bank carrying on business in Australia;*
- (iii) Cash Collateral.*

Valuation of Collateral (Clause 26 and Clause 6.2)

*Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:-*

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (i) above, the Reference Price thereof;*
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (ii) above, the value specified therein.*

Margin (Clause 26 and Clause 6.3)

*"The Value of the Collateral delivered pursuant tot Clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than 100% of the Value of the borrowed Securities, and otherwise as agreed between the Parties with respect to each loan".*

Basis of Margin Maintenance (Clause 6.2 and Clause 6.4)

*The following wording (transaction by transaction margining) shall apply in lieu of the wording currently set out in Clause 6.2(a); however, the Lender shall have the right at its sole election, at any time from time to time, to allocate and/or reallocate any Collateral held by it hereunder to or among any outstanding loans.*

6.2 [Transaction by transaction margining]

- (a) [Adjustments to Collateral] Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, the Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depository (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under sub-Clauses 6.2(a)(ii) below ("Posted Collateral")) in respect of any loan of Securities shall bear from day to day and*

at any time the same proportion to the Value of the Securities borrowed under such loan as the Posted Collateral bore at the commencement of such loan. Accordingly:

- (i) the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited while the loan of Securities continues shall be equal to the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the “Required Collateral Value”);
- (ii) if on any Business Day the Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of any loan of Securities exceeds the Required Collateral Value in respect of such loan, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess; and
- (iii) if on any Business Day the value of the Posted Collateral falls below the Required Collateral Value, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

Clause 6.2(b) (netting of Collateral obligations where a Party is both Lender and Borrower) shall apply notwithstanding that Clause 6.2(a) has been amended as set out above.

The minimum period after demand for transferring Cash Collateral or Equivalent Collateral shall be the same Business Day if demand is made before 11.00 m, (Sydney time) and otherwise as agreed between the parties.

Base Currency (Clause 26 and Clause 1.6)

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is Australian Dollars.

Lenders' Warranties (Clause 10(d))

Clause 10(d) shall not apply where both Borrower and underlying Principal are resident in Australia.

Voting (Clause 4.3)

Clause 4.3 shall apply.

Place of Business (Clause 26)

Sydney.

Address for Notices and Status of Parties (Clause 20.1)

Address for notices or communications to: The Chase Manhattan Bank (London Branch) (in its capacity as agent for the underlying principal which is an Australian Taxpayer)

Address: 125 London Wall  
London EC2Y 5AJ

Attention: Ann Hunt

Fax No: 0011 44 207 777 1473

Telephone No: 0011 44 207 777 1470

*Address for notices or communications to: Macquarie Bank Limited which is an Australian Taxpayer.*

Address: *Level 2  
No. 1. Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000*

Attention: *Equity Markets Division, (Henry Lee)*

Fax No: *612 8232 6882*

Telephone No: *612 8232 3126*

*Compensation for Loss of Franking Credits/Rebates (Clause 9.2)*

*Is required by Borrower if Borrower is an Australian Taxpayer and by Lender.*

*Compensation for Loss of Intercorporate Dividend Rebate (Clause 9.3)*

*Is required by Borrower if Borrower is an Australian Taxpayer and by Lender."*

**ANNEXURE 'H'**

This is the annexure marked 'H' of 42 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---



## Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (61 2) 9259 5898  
Fax: (61 2) 9259 5432

### AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT \*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: December 8, 2000

**Between:** (1) *CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON AUSTRALIA EQUITIES LIMITED*

*ACN: 068 232 708*

a company incorporated under the laws of Victoria

of Level 27, 101 Collins Street

Melbourne VIC 3000

**And:** (2) *MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED*

*ACN: 008 583 542*

a company incorporated under the laws of Australian Capital Territory

of Level 2, No. 1 Martin Place

Sydney NSW 2000

\* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*

\* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the "User's Guide" relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

S O L I C I T O R S

Governor Phillip Tower

1 Farrer Place

Sydney NSW 2000

Telephone (61 2) 9296 2000

Fax (61 2) 9296 3999

DX 113 Sydney

Ref: JCK

---

## AGREEMENT

### Recitals:

- A. The Parties hereto are desirous of agreeing to a procedure whereby either one of them (the **'Lender'**) will make available to the other of them (the **'Borrower'**) from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined).
- B. All transactions carried out under this Agreement will be effected in accordance with the Rules (as hereinafter defined), if applicable, **together with** current market practices, customs and conventions, in so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.

### Operative provisions:

## 1 Interpretation

---

- 1.1 **[Definitions]** The terms defined in clause 26 and in Schedule 1 have the meanings therein specified for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 1.2 **[Inconsistency]** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of Schedule 1 and the other provisions of this Agreement, Schedule 1 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions (if any) of Schedule 3 and the other provisions of this Agreement (including Schedule 1), Schedule 3 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of any Confirmation and this Agreement (including Schedules 1 and 3), such Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the relevant transaction.
- 1.3 **[Single agreement]** All transactions are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Agreement and all Confirmations form a single agreement between the Parties (collectively referred to as this **'Agreement'**), and the Parties would not otherwise enter into any transactions.
- 1.4 **[Interpretation]** In this Agreement:
  - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires:
    - (i) The **singular** includes the plural and vice versa.
    - (ii) A **person** includes a corporation.
    - (iii) A **corporation** includes any body corporate and any statutory authority.
    - (iv) A reference to a statute, ordinance, code or other law or the Rules includes regulations or other instruments under it or them and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them.
  - (b) Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as "borrow", "lend", "Collateral", "Margin", "redeliver" etc., which are used to reflect terminology used in the

market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities "borrowed" or "lent" and "Collateral" provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to deliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be.

- 1.5 **[Headings]** All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.
- 1.6 **[Currency conversion]** For the purposes of clauses 6, 8.3 and 8.4, when a conversion into the Base Currency is required, all prices, sums or values (including any Value, Offer Value and Bid Value) of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (including Cash Collateral) stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate quoted by an Australian bank selected by the Lender (or, if an Event of Default has occurred in relation to the Lender, by the Borrower) at or about 11.00am (Sydney time) on the day of conversion as its spot rate for the sale by the bank of the Base Currency in exchange for the relevant other currency.
- 1.7 **[Other agreements]** Where at any time there is in existence any other agreement between the Parties the terms of which make provision for the lending of Securities (as defined in this Agreement) as well as other securities, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the lending of such Securities to the exclusion of any other such agreement.
- 1.8 **[Nominees]** If payment is to be made to a Party's nominee or otherwise in accordance with the directions of a Party (whether by the other Party or by a third party), it shall be deemed, for the purposes of this agreement, to have been paid or made to the first mentioned Party.

## **2 Loans of Securities**

- 2.1 **[Borrowing Request and acceptance thereof]** The Lender will lend Securities to the Borrower, and the Borrower will borrow Securities from the Lender, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and with the Rules **provided always that** the Lender shall have received from the Borrower and accepted (by whatever means) a Borrowing Request.
- 2.2 **[Changes to a Borrowing Request]** The Borrower has the right to reduce the amount of Securities referred to in, or otherwise vary, a Borrowing Request **provided that:**
- (a) the Borrower has notified the Lender of such reduction or variation no later than midday Australian Eastern standard or summer (as appropriate) time on the day which is two Business Days prior to the Settlement Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, and
  - (b) the Lender shall have accepted such reduction or variation (by whatever means).

### 3 Delivery of Securities

**[Delivery of Securities]** The Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to the Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with the relevant Borrowing Request **together with** appropriate instruments of transfer (where necessary) duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments (if any) as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Borrower. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by the Lender to the Borrower on delivery to the Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer and certificates or other documents of title (if any), or in the case of Securities title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries (such as CHES), on the transfer of title in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time, or by such other means as may be agreed.

### 4 Title, Distributions and Voting

4.1 **[Passing of title]** The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:

- (a) any Securities borrowed pursuant to clause 2;
- (b) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to clause 7;
- (c) any Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6;
- (d) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to clauses 6 or 7,

shall pass from one Party to the other, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement, free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time.

4.2 **[Distributions]**

- (a) **[Cash distributions]** Unless otherwise agreed, where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a loan under this Agreement, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the **'Relevant Payment Date'**) pay and deliver a sum of money equivalent to the same to the Lender, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same.
- (b) **[Non-cash distributions]** Subject to paragraph (c) (unless otherwise agreed), where, in respect of any borrowed Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time being of such Securities or Collateral, become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then the Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option, give written notice to the other Party that, on redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent

Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

(c) **[Tax Act ss 26BC(3)(c)(ii) and (v) requirements]** Notwithstanding paragraph (b), where, in respect of any Borrowed Securities or any Collateral, the relevant issuer company, trustee, government or government authority issues any right or option in respect of the Borrowed Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, the Borrower or the Lender, respectively, must deliver or make, as the case may be, to the other Party on the date of such issue or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (i) the right, or option; or
- (ii) an identical right or option; or
- (iii) a payment equal to the value to the Lender or the Borrower, respectively, of the right or option;

together with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate.

(d) **[Manner of payment]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties.

4.3 **[Voting]** Unless paragraph 4 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 4.3 does not apply, each Party undertakes that, where it holds Securities of the same description as any Securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of Collateral at a time when a right to vote arises in respect of such Securities, it will use its best endeavours to arrange for the voting rights attached to such Securities to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) **provided always that** each Party shall use its best endeavours to notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than seven Business Days prior to the date upon which such votes are exercisable, or as otherwise agreed between the Parties, and that the Party concerned shall not be obliged so to exercise the votes in respect of the number of Securities greater than the number so lent or transferred to it. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that, subject as hereinbefore provided, any voting rights attaching to the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral shall be exercisable by the persons in whose name they are registered, or in the case of Securities, Equivalent Securities, collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral in bearer form by the persons by or on behalf of whom they are held, and not necessarily by the Borrower or the Lender (as the case may be).

## 5 Fees

5.1 **[Fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities:

(a) for which the Collateral is cash:

- (i) the Lender must pay a fee to the Borrower in respect of the amount of that Collateral, calculated at the rate agreed between them; and

- (ii) unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Borrower is not obliged to pay a fee to the Lender;
  - (b) for which there is no Cash Collateral, the Borrower must pay a fee to the Lender, calculated at the rate agreed between them.
- 5.2 **[Where there are different types of Collateral]** Where the Collateral comprises only partly cash, clause 5.1 is to be construed as if there were separate loans of Securities, one secured solely by Cash Collateral and the other secured solely by non-cash Collateral.
- 5.3 **[Calculation of fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities, the payments referred to in clause 5.1 of this clause shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Day and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrears by the Borrower to the Lender or to the Borrower by the Lender (as the case may be) not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payment relate or such other date as the Parties from time to time agree. Any payment made pursuant to clause 5.1 shall be in Australian currency, unless otherwise agreed, and shall be paid in such manner and at such place as shall be agreed between the Parties.

## 6 Collateral

---

- 6.1 **[Borrower's obligation to provide Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed, subject to the other provisions of this clause 6, the Borrower undertakes to deliver to or deposit with the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender's instructions) Collateral of the kind specified in the relevant Borrowing Request or as otherwise agreed between the Parties (together with appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender) simultaneously with delivery of the Borrowed Securities by the Lender.
- 6.2 **[Global margining]**
- (a) **[Adjustments to Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to paragraph (b), clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1:
    - (i) The aggregate Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depository (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under paragraph (ii) below (as the case may be)) in respect of **all** loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement ("**Posted Collateral**") shall from day to day and at any time be at least the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans.
    - (ii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess.

(iii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such loans, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

(b) **[Netting of Collateral obligations where a Party is both Lender and Borrower]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1, where paragraph (a) applies, if a Party (the "first Party") would, but for this paragraph, be required under paragraph (a) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the "second Party") would, but for this paragraph, also be required to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral under paragraph (a), then the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the first Party ("X") shall be set-off against the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the second Party ("Y") and the only obligation of the Parties under paragraph (a) shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceed X, an obligation of the second Party, (on demand) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or deliver further Collateral having a Value equal to the difference between X and Y.

- 6.3 **[Required Collateral Value]** For the purposes of clause 6.2(a), the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited in respect of any loan of Securities, while the loan of Securities continues, shall be equal to the aggregate of the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the **Required Collateral Value**).
- 6.4 **[Time for payment/repayment of Collateral]** Except as provided in clause 6.1 or clause 6.6, where any Cash Collateral is to be repaid, Equivalent Collateral is to be redelivered or further Collateral is to be provided under this clause 6, it shall be paid or delivered as stated in paragraph 1.4 in Schedule 1.
- 6.5 **[Substitution of Alternative Collateral]** The Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or deliverable, provided that, at the time of such repayment or redelivery, the Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.
- 6.6 **[Return of Collateral/Equivalent Collateral on redelivery of Equivalent Securities]**
- (a) Cash Collateral shall be repaid and Equivalent Collateral shall be delivered at the same time as Equivalent Securities in respect of the Securities borrowed are redelivered.
- (b) Where Collateral is provided through a book entry transfer system (such as Austraclear or RITS), the obligation of the Lender shall be to deliver Equivalent Collateral through such book entry transfer system in accordance with this Agreement. If the loan of Securities in respect of which Collateral was provided has not been discharged when the Equivalent Collateral is redelivered, any payment obligation generated within the book entry transfer system on such redelivery shall, until the loan of Securities is discharged or

further Collateral is provided, be deemed to constitute an obligation to pay Cash Collateral.

- 6.7 **[Receipt by Lender of Income on Collateral]** Where Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable and an Income Payment Date in respect of that Collateral occurs prior to the delivery of Equivalent Collateral, then, unless such Income is paid directly to the Borrower, the Lender shall, on the date on which such Income is paid or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower.
- 6.8 **[Borrower's rights re Collateral are not assignable]** The Borrower may not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise deal with its rights in respect of any Collateral without the prior written consent of the Lender.
- 6.9 **[Lender may set off obligation to repay or return Equivalent Collateral]** If the Borrower fails to comply with its obligation to deliver Equivalent Securities, the obligation of the Lender in respect of any Collateral may be the subject of a set-off in accordance with clause 8.
- 6.10 **[Collateral provided to Lender's Nominee]** Without limiting clause 1.8, where Collateral is provided to the Lender's nominee, any obligation under this Agreement to repay or redeliver or otherwise account for Equivalent Collateral shall be an obligation of the Lender, notwithstanding that any such repayment or delivery may be effected in any particular case by the nominee.

## **7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities**

---

- 7.1 **[Borrower's obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities]** The Borrower undertakes to redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request.
- 7.2 **[Lender may call for early redelivery of Equivalent Securities]** Subject to clause 8 and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Lender may call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Equivalent Securities or the equivalent time on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the relevant borrowed Securities were originally delivered. The Borrower shall as hereinafter provided redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with the Lender's instructions.
- 7.3 **[Lender may terminate loan if Borrower defaults]** If the Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender may elect to continue the loan of Securities **provided that**, if the Lender does not elect to continue the loan, the Lender may by written notice to the Borrower elect to terminate the relevant loan. Upon the expiry of such notice the provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.5 shall apply as if upon the expiry of such notice an Event of Default had occurred in relation to the Borrower (who shall thus be the Defaulting Party for the purposes of this Agreement) and as if the relevant loan were the only loan outstanding.

- 7.4 **[Consequence of exercise of “buy-in” against Lender, as a result of Borrower default]** In the event that, as a result of the failure of the Borrower to deliver Equivalent Securities to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement, a “buy-in” is exercised against the Lender, then, provided that reasonable notice has been given to the Borrower of the likelihood of such a “buy-in”, the Borrower shall account to the Lender for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Lender as a result of such “buy-in”.
- 7.5 **[Right of Borrower to terminate loan early]** Subject to the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a particular loan of Securities and to deliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to the Lender in accordance with the Lender’s instructions.

## 8 Set-off etc.

- 8.1 **[Requirement for simultaneous delivery]** On the date and time that Equivalent Securities are required to be delivered by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement the Lender shall simultaneously deliver the Equivalent Collateral and repay any Cash Collateral held (in respect of the Equivalent Securities to be redelivered) to the Borrower. Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it simultaneously. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise), it shall notify the other Party and, unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.
- 8.2 **[Netting following occurrence of Event of Default]** If an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties’ delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the “**Performance Date**” for the purposes of this clause), and in such event:
- (a) the Relevant Value of the Securities to be delivered (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with clause 8.3; and
  - (b) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Performance Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party’s claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Performance Date.
- 8.3 **[Relevant Value]** For the purposes of clause 8.2 the Relevant Value:
- (a) of any cash payment obligation shall equal its par value (disregarding any amount taken into account under (b) or (c) below);

- (b) of any Securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Offer Value thereof; and
- (c) of any Securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Bid Value thereof.

8.4 **[Bid Value/Offer Value]**

- (a) For the purposes of clause 8.3, but subject to (b) and (c) below, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any Securities shall be calculated as at the Close of Business in the most appropriate market for Securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) on the first Business Day following the Performance Date, or, if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Performance Date (the **Default Valuation Time**).
- (b) Where the Non-Defaulting Party has, following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the Default Valuation Time, purchased Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities or sold Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the relevant Securities for the purposes of this clause 8.
- (c) Where the amount of any Securities sold or purchased as mentioned in (b) above is not in substantially the same amount as those Securities to be valued for the purposes of clause 8.3, the Offer Value or the Bid Value (as the case may be) of those Securities shall be ascertained by:
  - (i) dividing the net proceeds of sale or cost of purchase by the amount of the Securities sold or purchased so as to obtain a net unit price; and
  - (ii) multiplying that net unit price by the amount of the Securities to be valued.

8.5 **[Interpretation: "Securities"]** Any reference in this clause 8 to Securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.

8.6 **[Interpretation: "Event of Default"]** If the Borrower or the Lender for any reason fails to comply with its respective obligations under clause 6.6 in respect of the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral or the repayment of Cash Collateral, such failure shall be an Event of Default for the purposes of this clause 8, and the person failing to comply shall thus be the Defaulting Party.

8.7 **[Waiver of right to require simultaneous delivery]** Subject to and without prejudice to its rights under clause 8.1, either Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment;

**provided that** no such waiver in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

## **9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits**

- 9.1 **[Stamp duty etc]** The Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes, and any loan security or other stamp duties, (if any) chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lender against any liability arising in respect thereof as a result of the Borrower's failure to do so.
- 9.2 **[Borrower to give Transfer of Dividend Statement to Lender re franked dividends]** If:
- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
  - (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received a Franked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
  - (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is an Australian Taxpayer;
  - (d) the failure of the Lender to receive a Franked Dividend is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
  - (e) neither item 7 in Schedule 1 nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of franking credits/rebates;
- then:
- (f) the Borrower must either:
    - (i) as soon as practicable, and in any event within [10 Business Days] after the relevant Income Payment Date, give to the Lender a Transfer of Dividend Statement in respect of those Securities (which the Borrower is to be taken as having warranted is correct in all material respects and is effective for the purposes of Division 6A of Part IIIAA of the Tax Act); or
    - (ii) on the [10th Business Day] after the relevant Income Payment Date pay to the Lender an amount equal to the franking credit referable to the Franked Dividend.
- 9.3 **[Borrower to compensate corporate Lender for loss of intercorporate dividend rebate re unfranked dividends]** If:
- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;

- (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received an Unfranked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
- (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states the Lender is entitled to compensation for the loss of the intercorporate dividend rebate under the Tax Act;
- (d) the failure of the Lender to qualify for that rebate is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
- (e) neither item 8 of the Agreement nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of that rebate;

then the Borrower must pay to the Lender an amount calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{DT}{1-T}$$

Where:

P = the amount payable;

D = the amount of the Unfranked Dividend; and

T = the rate of income tax, expressed as a decimal, determined under the Tax Act at the relevant Income Payment Date as that payable in respect of the taxable income of a company (other than a private company, a company in the capacity of a trustee or a non-profit company that is a friendly society dispensary).

**9.4** [**“Notifiable consideration” for the purposes of s26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act**] For the purposes of section 26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act, the notifiable consideration in respect of any loan of Securities is dissected as follows:

- (a) a fee - see clause 5.1(as applicable); and
- (b) other consideration - see clauses 4.2, 6 and 9 and the definition of ‘Equivalent Securities’ in clause 26.

## **10 Lender's warranties**

[**Lender's warranties**] Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Lender:

- (a) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;

- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it under this Agreement to the Borrower free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) where paragraph 3 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 10(d) applies, it is not resident in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act and either:
  - (i) does not have a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act or of any applicable double tax agreement between Australia and its country of tax residence; or
  - (ii) if it does have such a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia, that the loan is not entered into in the course of carrying on business through such branch or permanent establishment.

## 11 Borrower's warranties

---

**[Borrower's warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (a) it has all necessary licences and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it under this Agreement to the Lender free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement.

## 12 Events of Default

---

12.1 **[Events of Default]** Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the "**Defaulting Party**", the other Party being the "**Non-Defaulting Party**") shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of clause 8:

- (a) the Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver or redeliver Collateral or Equivalent Collateral upon the due date, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (b) the Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under clause 6, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (c) the Borrower failing to comply with clause 4.2, clause 9.2 or clause 9.3 and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;

- (d) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to the Lender or the Borrower and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party in which case no such notice shall be required) the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (e) any representations or warranties made by the Lender or the Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (f) the Lender or the Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder and/or in respect of any loan hereunder, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (g) the Lender (if appropriate) or the Borrower being declared in default by the appropriate authority under the Rules or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in any securities exchange or association or other self-regulatory organisation, or suspended from dealing in securities by any government agency, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (h) any of the assets of the Lender or the Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of the Lender or the Borrower being ordered to be transferred to a trustee by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party, or
- (i) the Lender or the Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations hereunder and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves a further written notice on the Defaulting Party.

12.2 **[Obligation of each Party to notify its Event of Default]** Each Party shall notify the other if an Event of Default occurs in relation to it.

### **13 Outstanding payments**

---

**[Default interest]** In the event of either Party failing to remit sums in accordance with this Agreement, such Party hereby undertakes to pay to the other Party upon demand interest (before as well as after judgment) on the net balance due and outstanding, for the period commencing on and inclusive of the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, in the same currency at a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the relevant payee (as certified by it in good faith) if it were to fund or of funding the relevant amount, plus 2% (or other agreed percentage) per annum.

## 14 Transactions entered into as agent

- 14.1 **[Agency Transactions]** Subject to the following provisions of this clause, the Lender may enter into loans as agent (in such capacity, the **Agent**) for a third person (a **Principal**), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a loan so entered into being referred to in this clause as an **Agency Transaction**).
- 14.2 **[Conditions for Agency Transactions]** A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:
- (a) it specifies that loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;
  - (b) it enters into that loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to the Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the loan; and
  - (c) it has at the time when the loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal's obligations under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b) below.
- 14.3 **[Undertakings by Lender]** The Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:
- (a) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or
  - (b) of any breach of any of the warranties given in clause 14.5 below or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the current facts,

it will inform the Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by the Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.

- 14.4 **[Consequences of Agency Transaction]**
- (a) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and the Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and the Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, the Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction or for breach of any warranty contained in clause 10(d) of this Agreement, but this is without prejudice to any liability of the Lender under any other provision of this clause.
  - (b) All the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between the Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency Transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with the Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement; **provided that:**
    - (i) if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event or Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if the Borrower served

written notice under any paragraph of clause 12, the Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given to the Lender in accordance with clause 20) to declare that, by reason of that event, an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If the Borrower gives such a notice, then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and

- (ii) if the Principal is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in the preamble in this paragraph (b) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of Australia the Agent, or, if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other party.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this clause do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between the Borrower and the Lender in respect of any transactions into which the Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

14.5 **[Warranty by Lender]** The Lender warrants to the Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purposes to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that loan and perform the obligations arising thereunder on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the Principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b).

## **15 Termination of course of dealings by notice**

Each Party shall have the right to bring the course of dealing contemplated under this Agreement to an end by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination), subject to an obligation to ensure that all loans and which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement and with the Rules (if applicable).

## **16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party**

Each Party acknowledges, represents and warrants to the other that, except as expressly stated in this Agreement or any Confirmation:

- (a) it has not relied on any advice, statement, representation or conduct of any kind by or on behalf of the other Party in relation to any tax (including stamp duty) or accounting issues concerning this Agreement or any transactions effected under it; and
- (b) it has made its own determination as to the tax (including stamp duty) and accounting consequences and treatment of any transaction effected under this

Agreement, including (without limitation) of any moneys paid or received or any property transferred or received in connection with any such transaction.

## **17 Observance of procedures**

Each of the Parties hereto agrees that, in taking any action that may be required in accordance with this Agreement, it shall observe strictly the procedures and timetable applied by the Rules (if and to the extent applicable) and, further, shall observe strictly any agreement (oral or otherwise) as to the time for delivery or redelivery of any money, Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

## **18 Severance**

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such reasonable manner so as to achieve, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

## **19 Specific performance**

Each Party agrees that, in relation to legal proceedings, it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

## **20 Notices**

**20.1 [Effectiveness]** Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below (except that a notice or other communication under clause 12 or clause 15 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system) to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details provided (see paragraph 6 in Schedule 1) and will be deemed effective as indicated:

- (a) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
- (b) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;
- (c) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (d) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or
- (e) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or the receipt, as applicable, is not a Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the close of business on a Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Business Day.

20.2 **[Change of Address]** Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic messaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

## 21 Assignment

---

Neither Party may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

## 22 Non-Waiver

---

No failure or delay by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as provided in this Agreement.

## 23 Time

---

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

## 24 Recording

---

The Parties agree that each may electronically record all telephonic conversations between them.

## 25 Miscellaneous

---

25.1 **[Entire Agreement]** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.

25.2 **[Amendments]** No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the Parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.

25.3 **[Survival of Obligations]** The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any transaction.

25.4 **[Remedies Cumulative]** Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive or any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.

- 25.5 **[Counterparts]** This Agreement (and each amendment in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
- 25.6 **[Expenses]** A defaulting Party will, on demand, indemnify and hold harmless the other Party for and against all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees and stamp duty, incurred by such other Party by reason of the enforcement and protection of its rights under this Agreement or by reason of the early termination of any transaction, including, but not limited to, costs of collection.

## 26 Definitions

In this Agreement:

**Act of Insolvency** means in relation to either Party:

- (a) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors; or
- (b) its admitting in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due; or
- (c) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property; or
- (d) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply) not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing; or
- (e) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (f) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a compromise or arrangement within Part 5.1 of the Corporations Law of Australia (or any analogous proceeding).

In this definition:

- (g) "liquidator" shall be deemed to include a "provisional liquidator";
- (h) "receiver" shall be deemed to include a "receiver and manager";
- (i) "administrator" shall be deemed to include an "official manager";

- 
- (j) "arrangement" shall be deemed to include a "scheme of arrangement"; and
  - (k) "creditors" shall be deemed to include "any class of creditors".

**Agent** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Alternative Collateral** means Collateral of a Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6 and provided by way of substitution for Collateral originally delivered or previously substituted in accordance with the provisions of clause 6.5.

**Australian Taxpayer** means any person other than:

- (a) a Party who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act (whether that Party is acting as a trustee, nominee or agent or in some other capacity) at the time a Franked Dividend is paid; or
- (b) a Party who is acting in the capacity of trustee, nominee or agent for a person who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time a Franked Dividend is paid.

**Bankers Acceptances** has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1(d) in Schedule 1.

**Base Currency** has the meaning given in paragraph 2 in Schedule 1.

**Bid Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available bid price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Bid Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Equivalent Collateral at a particular time:
  - (i) in relation to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1;
  - (ii) in relation to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount which would be received on a sale of such Collateral at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection with selling or otherwise realising such Equivalent Collateral, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts paid to the Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to the Borrower in accordance with clause 6.7 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Collateral or the original Collateral held gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof; and

- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities at a particular time, the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**Borrower**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Borrower as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Borrowing Request** means a request made in writing (an example of which comprises Schedule 2 to this Agreement) by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to clause 2.1 specifying, as necessary:

- (a) the description, title and amount of the Securities required by the Borrower;
- (b) the description (if other than Australian currency) and amount of any Collateral to be provided;
- (c) the proposed Settlement Date;
- (d) the duration of such loan (if other than indefinite);
- (e) the mode and place of delivery, which shall, where relevant, include the bank, agent, clearing or settlement system and account to which delivery of the Securities and any Collateral is to be made;
- (f) the Margin in respect of the transaction (if different from that stated in Schedule 1 or Schedule 3, as appropriate); and
- (g) the Fee.

**Business Day** means a day on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in each place stated in paragraph 5 in Schedule 1 and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral (including Cash Collateral) or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered.

**Cash Collateral** means Collateral that takes the form of a deposit of currency.

**Close of Business** means:

- (a) in relation to any borrowing of Securities or redelivery of Equivalent Securities under this agreement, the final time on a Business Day at which settlement of the transfer of those Securities can take place in the Stock Exchange in order to constitute good delivery on that day; and
- (b) in relation to the provision of Collateral or return of Equivalent Collateral or the making of any other payment under this agreement, the time at which trading banks close for general banking business in the place in which payment is to be made or Collateral or Equivalent Collateral is to be delivered or redelivered.

**Collateral** means such securities or financial instruments or deposits of currency as are referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1 or any combination thereof which are delivered by the Borrower to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement and includes the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate), and includes Alternative Collateral.

**Confirmation** means the Borrowing Request, as it may be amended pursuant to clause 2.2., or other confirming evidence exchanged between the Parties confirming the terms of a transaction.

**Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Dividend** means a dividend within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 6(1) (as affected by sections 6(4) and 6(5)) of the Tax Act.

**Equivalent Collateral** or **Collateral equivalent to**, in relation to any Collateral provided under this Agreement, means securities, cash or other property, as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Collateral so provided and shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Collateral consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the relevant Collateral has been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that**, if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Borrower shall have paid to the Lender an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Lender all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made of the relevant Collateral in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future

date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the relevant Collateral **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and

- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the relevant Collateral **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such Collateral resulting from such event.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Bankers' Acceptances (Collateral type (d)), Equivalent Collateral must bear dates, acceptances and endorsements (if any) by the same entitles as the bill to which it is intended to be equivalent and, for the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Equivalent Securities** means securities of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities borrowed and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (if appropriate). If and to the extent that such Securities are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the borrowed Securities have been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that** if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Lender shall have paid to the Borrower an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Borrower all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the borrowed Securities in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may

at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the borrowed Securities **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and

- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the borrowed Securities **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such borrowed Securities resulting from such event.

For the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Event of Default** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Fee**, in respect of a transaction, means the fee payable by one Party to the other in respect of that transaction under clause 5.

**Franked Dividend** means a Dividend the whole or part of which is taken to have been franked in accordance with section 160AQF of the Tax Act.

**Income** means any dividends, interest or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral.

**Income Determination Period**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means:

- (a) in relation to the Securities, the period commencing when the Securities cease to be registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of those Securities under clause 3 and ending when Equivalent Securities are registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferee) upon or following delivery of those Equivalent Securities under clause 7.1; and
- (b) in relation to Collateral (other than Cash Collateral), the period commencing when the Collateral ceases to be registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of that Collateral under clause 6.1 and ending when Equivalent Collateral is registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of that Equivalent Collateral under clause 6.6.

**Income Payment Date**, in relation to any Securities or Collateral, means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income.

**Lender**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Lender as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Margin** has the meaning in paragraph 1.3 in Schedule 1.

**Nominee** means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral on its behalf whose appointment has been notified to the other Party.

**Non-Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Offer Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available offer price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Offer Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price thereof at such **time plus** all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**paid**, in relation to a Dividend, includes credited, distributed or issued and like terms are to be construed accordingly.

**Parties** means the Lender and the Borrower and **Party** shall be construed accordingly.

**Performance Date** has the meaning given in clause 8.

**Posted Collateral** has the meaning given in clause 6.2(a)(i).

**Principal** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Reference Price** means:

- (a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to type (g) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), such price as is equal to the mid market quotation of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral as derived from a reputable pricing information service (such as the services provided by SEATS or Reuters) reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender or if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender, in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day; and
- (b) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types (b)-(f) (more specifically

referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a market maker or reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen by the Lender in good faith or, in the absence of such a bid, the average of the rates bid by two leading market makers reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day.

**Relevant Payment Date** has the meaning given in clause 4.2(a).

**Required Collateral Value** has the meaning given in clause 6.3.

**Rules** means the rules for the time being of the Stock Exchange (where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange) and/or any other regulatory authority whose rules and regulations shall from time to time affect the activities of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement **provided that** in an Event of Default, where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange, the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange shall prevail).

**Securities** means "eligible securities" within the meaning of section 26BC(1) of the Tax Act which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) in respect of the foregoing.

**Settlement Date** means the date upon which Securities are or are to be transferred to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement.

**Standard Settlement Time**, in relation to Australian Securities, means T + 5 Australian business days on which the Australian Stock Exchange Limited is open for trading, or such lesser time in which transactions in Australia in listed securities are customarily required to be settled.

**Stock Exchange** means the Australian Stock Exchange Limited.

**Tax Act** means the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Commonwealth of Australia).

**Transfer of Dividend Statement**, in relation to Dividends, means a properly completed document in the form, or substantially in the form, of Appendix 6.26 to the Rules or a properly completed statement in another approved form within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 160APA of the Tax Act.

**Unfranked Dividend** means a Dividend no part of which has been franked in accordance with the Tax Act.

**Value** at any particular time means, in relation to Securities and Equivalent Securities, the Reference Price thereof then current and in respect of Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral such worth as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.2 in Schedule 1.

---

**27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

---

27.1 **[Governing law]** This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the law in force in New South Wales, Australia.

27.2 **[Consent to jurisdiction]** Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales in respect of any dispute in connection with this Agreement.

**EXECUTED** as an agreement

## Schedule 1 - Particulars

---

### 1 COLLATERAL (see definition in clause 26, and also clause 6)

#### 1.1 Types (see definition of "Collateral" in clause 26)

Collateral acceptable under this Agreement may include the following or otherwise, as agreed between the Parties from time to time, whether transferable by hand or within a depositary:

- (a) Cash;
- (b) Australian Government Inscribed Stock;
- (c) Australian, State or Territory Government stock, bonds or promissory notes (including those issued by any statutory corporation such as Treasury Corporation of New South Wales);
- (d) Bills of exchange accepted by any bank carrying on business in Australia (**Bankers Acceptances**);
- (e) Promissory notes issued by any such bank;
- (f) Certificates of Deposit issued by any such bank;
- (g) Corporate bonds in registrable or bearer form;
- (h) Irrevocable Standby Letters of Credit issued or confirmed by any such bank.

#### 1.2 Valuation of Collateral (see definition of "Value" in clause 26 and clause 6.2)

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (a), the amount thereof in, or converted into, the Base Currency;
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (b), the value calculated by reference to the middle market price of each stock as determined daily by the Reserve Bank of Australia, adjusted to include the accumulated interest thereon;
- (c) in respect of Collateral types (c) to (g), the Reference Price thereof;
- (d) in respect of Collateral type (h), the value specified therein.

#### 1.3 Margin (see definition in clause 26 and clause 6.3)

The Value of any Collateral delivered, or to be delivered, pursuant to clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Value of the borrowed Securities together with the following additional percentages, hereinbefore referred to as ("**the Margin**"), unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:

- (a) in the case of Collateral type (a): 5%; or

- (b) in the case of Collateral types (b) to (f) and (h): 5% (except that, for Certificates of Deposit, the Margin shall be the accumulated interest thereon); or
- (c) in the case of Collateral type (g): 5%.

If the Value of the borrowed Securities includes any margin over the mid market price of the borrowed Securities, this shall be taken into account in determining the Margin applicable.

**1.4 Basis of Margin Maintenance (see clause 6.4)**

Minimum period after demand for transferring Collateral or Equivalent Collateral:

- (a) Cash Collateral: within **one** Business Day;
- (b) Equivalent Collateral: not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Collateral or the equivalent time on the exchange or clearing organisation through which the relevant Collateral is to be, or was originally, delivered;
- (c) Other Collateral (ie a Letter of Credit): within **two** Business Days.

**1.5 Minimum adjustments (see clauses 6.2(a)(ii) and (iii))**

- (a) The Lender may not demand that further Collateral be provided by the Borrower if the aggregate deficiency calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Value of the Required Collateral Value.
- (b) The Borrower may not demand the return of Collateral provided to the Lender if the Borrower has committed an Event of Default in respect of any transaction or if the aggregate excess calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Required Collateral Value.

**2 BASE CURRENCY (see definition in clause 26 and clause 1.6)**

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is Australian Dollars.

**3 LENDERS WARRANTIES (see clause 10(d))**

clause 10(d) shall apply to [# name of any Party which is not a resident of Australia and where any transaction is not entered into through any branch of that non-resident in Australia].

**4 VOTING (see clause 4.3)**

Clause 4.3 does/does not\* apply.

**5 PLACE OF BUSINESS (see definition of "Business Day" in clause 26)**

Sydney.

---

6 **ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AND STATUS OF PARTIES** (*see clause 20.1*)

6.1 Address for notices or communications to Credit Suisse first Boston Australia Equities Limited:

Address: Level 27, 101 Collins Street, Melbourne VIC 3000

Attention: Wayne Ibbott

Facsimile No: 613 9280 1892

Telephone No: 613 9280 1896

Electronic Messaging System Details:

which is an Australian Taxpayer.

6.2 Address for notices or communications to Macquarie Bank Limited

Address: Level 2, No. 1 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000

Attention: Division Director, Equity Markets

Facsimile No: 612 8232 3433

Telephone No: 612 8232 3333

Electronic Messaging System Details:

which is an Australian Taxpayer.

7 **COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF FRANKING CREDITS/REBATES** (*see clause 9.2*)

Is not required by *not applicable*

and

8 **COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF INTERCORPORATE DIVIDEND REBATE** (*see clause 9.3*)

Is not required by *not applicable*

and

---

company (which is not a private company for the purposes of the Tax Act) or a trust estate that is treated as a resident company for the purposes of the Tax Act should be inserted in this item.]

**\* DELETE ONE ALTERNATIVE**

**Schedule 2****Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)**

To: [Name and Address of Lender]

This is a Borrowing Request under the Master Securities Lending Agreement between us dated # (the "Agreement")

1 We wish to make the following borrowing of Securities:

- (a) **Description of Securities:** # [eg "fully paid ordinary shares in # "]
- (b) **Amount of Securities:** # [eg "1 million"]
- (c) **Proposed Settlement Date of Borrowing:** # [eg "today"]
- (d) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Securities, including (as appropriate) settlement system and account to which delivery is to be made:**  
# [eg "to the account of #, HIN #, in CHESS"]
- (e) **Duration of Loan:** No longer than eleven months and 20 days after the Borrowed Securities are delivered under this Borrowing Request.
- (f) **Type of Collateral:** # [eg "Cash"]
- (g) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Collateral:** # [eg "dvp on CHESS"]
- (h) **Rates (see clause 5.1 of the Agreement):** #[eg (a) "#% per annum on the Cash Collateral", or (b) "# % per annum on the daily value of the Borrowed Securities" as appropriate].

2 Please confirm your acceptance of this Borrowing Request by return fax.

Dated: # \_\_\_\_\_

For and on behalf of [Name of Borrower]

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Signature of Authorised  
Representative

---

Name and title of Authorised  
Representative

---

### Schedule 3      Supplementary Terms and Conditions

---

This Schedule forms part of and amends the Master Securities Lending Agreement (including Schedule 1) to which it is a Schedule, as follows:

1. The following new clause 2.3 is inserted:

**“2.3 [Securities Lending Agreement]** The Borrower shall at all times not do any act or thing which may cause this agreement to not qualify as a written agreement of the kind known as a securities lending agreement for the purpose of Section 26BC(3) of the Income Tax Assessment Act”.
2. Clause 4.2(c) shall be amended by inserting after the word “make” the word “available”.
3. Clause 4.2(c) is amended by replacing:
  - (i) the word “option” with the word “Option” and replacing the word “right” with the word “Right” for every occurrence within the paragraph, and:
  - (ii) inserting after the word “make” the word “available” and:
  - (iii) replacing the word “Borrowed” in lines 2 and 4 with the word “borrowed”.
4. Clause 4.3 is amended by replacing the word “collateral” in line 15 with the word “Collateral”.
5. The following new clause 4.4 is inserted:

**“4.4 [Other Corporate Actions]** Each party hereby undertakes to procure that all reasonable instructions received from the other Party in respect of conversions, subdivisions, consolidations, redemptions, takeovers, and pre-emptions, are complied with in respect of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral PROVIDED THAT each party shall notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than five Business Days prior to the date upon which such action is to be taken, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.”
6. The following new clause 4.5 is inserted:

**“4.5 [Other Payments]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties. In the event of the Borrower failing to remit either directly or by its Nominee the said payment, the Borrower hereby undertakes to pay a relate to the Lender (upon demand) on the amount due and outstanding at the rate provided for in Clause 13 hereof. Interest on such payment shall accrue daily commencing on and inclusive of the third Business Day after the Relevant Payment Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.
7. Clause 5.3 is amended by replacing the word “relate” in line 8 with the word “relates”.

- 7.4 Sub-clause 7.4 shall be amended by:
- (a) inserting “(unless such a “buy-in” is automatic in which case no notice is required)” after the words ““buy-in”” in the fifth line; and
  - (b) adding the following words at the end of the sub-clause “such costs and expenses calculated according to the proportion the Equivalent Securities which the Borrower has failed to redeliver bears to the nominal amount of securities which the Lender has failed to re-deliver and which form the subject of the “buy-in” against the Lender.”
8. Clause 9.2(c) is amended by replacing the words “the Agreement” in Line 1 with the words “item 6 of Schedule 1”.
9. The following new sub-clause 9.2(f) is inserted and the current clause 9.2(f) is amended to read 9.2(g):
- “(f) the Borrower is under an obligation to pay the Franked Dividend to the Lender,”
10. Clause 9.2(f)(i) is amended by deleting “[”and”]” surrounding “10 Business Days” in the first line.
- Clause 9.2(f)(ii) is amended by deleting “[” and “]” surrounding “10 Business Days” in the first line.
11. Clause 9.3(c) is amended by replacing the words “the Agreement” in Line 1 with the words “item 6 of Schedule 1”.
12. Clause 9.3(e) shall be amended by deleting the words “of the Agreement” and replacing it with the words “of Schedule 1”.
13. Clause 9.4(a) is amended by deleting the word “and”.
14. Clause 9.4(b) The following new clause is inserted and the current 9.4(b) is renamed Clause 9.4(c):
- “(b) in the nature of an adjustment for variations in the market value of Securities, the promise to perform the obligations described in clauses 6.2 and 6.3; and”
15. Clause 9.4(c) is amended by including the words “(other than 6.2 and 6.3)” after “4.2, 6”.
16. The following new Clause 9.5 is inserted:
- “9.5 **[Equities as Collateral]** If and to the extent that Collateral of type (i) (as more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 of Schedule 1) is provided, then, if clause 6.7 applies to such Collateral, the clauses 9.2 and 9.3 will also apply (as if the Collateral involved a loan of those Securities under this Agreement), with the necessary modifications thereto.”

17. Clause 11 is amended by deleting the word “intent” and replacing it with the word “extent” in line two.
18. The following new sub-clauses 11(e) and (f) were are inserted:
  - “(e) the Borrower shall at all times comply with all relevant taxation legislation concerning the taxation of securities lending arrangements; and nature of an adjustment for variations in the market value of Securities, the promise to perform the obligations described in clauses 6.2 and 6.3; and
  - (f) without limiting the generality of paragraph (e), the Borrower shall at all times return to the Lender Equivalent Securities not later than 185 days from the date of delivery by the Lender of the original Securities to the Borrower.”
19. Clause 12 shall be amended by:
  - (a) Inserting “Equivalent Securities” after the words “deliver or redeliver” in the second line of clause 12.1(a);
  - (b) inserting “and Clause 7” after the words “under clause 6” in the first line of the clause 12.1(b);
  - (c) deleting “30 days” and inserting “5 Business Days” in sub-clause 12.1(i); and
  - (d) inserting the following as a new sub-clause 12.1(j) after sub-clause 12.1(i):
    - (j) the Borrower, the Agent or any relevant Principal or Lender as the case may be taking steps preparatory to any of the matters referred to in sub-clause 12.1(d).”
20. Clause 12.2 is amended by including after the word “if” where it appears, the words “an event occurs which would constitute an *Event of Default with the giving of notice*” should be inserted and the words “*an Event of Default occurs*” deleted.
21. Clause 14.4(b)(i) is amended by deleting “or in line 1 and replacing it with “of”.
22. Clause 14.5 is amended by deleting the word “purposes” and replacing it with the word “proposes”.
23. Clause 15 is amended by deleting the word “and” in line 4.
24. Clause 16 is amended by replacing the words in the heading “No reliance or tax” in the heading with the words “No reliance on tax”.
25. Clause 25.4 is amended by deleting “or” in line 3 and replacing it with “of”.
26. Clause 25.6 is amended by replacing the word “*defaulting*” where it appears in the first line with the word “*Defaulting*”.
27. The definition of “**Australian Taxpayer**” is amended by deleting “Franked” in the third line of sub clause (a) and in the third line of sub clause (b).
28. The definition of “**Bid Value**” is amended by:

- (i) deleting the colon after "a particular time"
  - (ii) deleting sub-clause (i) in its entirety
  - (iii) deleting "(ii)" preceding the remaining text in sub-clause (a)
  - (iv) deleting "other" following "in relation to all" in the first line of the previous sub-clause (ii)
29. The definition of "**Close of Business**" is amended by deleting "the Stock Exchange in" on the fourth line.
30. The definition of "**Equivalent Collateral or Collateral equivalent to**" is amended by:
- (i) inserting the words "in respect" after the word "made" in line 1 of sub-clause (g)
  - (ii) inserting the word "and" after the word "securities" in line 5 of sub-clause (g)
  - (iii) inserting "," after "4.2(b)" in line 6 of sub-clause (g)
  - (iv) deleting the word "entitles" in line 3 of the last paragraph and replacing it with the word "entities";
31. The definition of "**Equivalent Securities**", Sub-clause (g), is amended by:
- (i) inserting the word "and" after "Securities" in line 5
  - (ii) inserting "," after "4.2(b)" in line 6
32. The definition of "**Offer Value**" is amended by:
- (i) deleting the colon at the end of line 1
  - (ii) deleting sub-clause (a) in its entirety
  - (iii) deleting "(b)" preceding the remaining text
  - (iv) deleting "other" following "Collateral equivalent to all" in the first line of the previous sub-clause (b)
33. "**Option**" for the purposes of clause 4.2(c) has the same meaning as the term is defined in section 26BC of the Tax Act."
34. The definition of "**Reference Price**" is amended by deleting "(g)" after "type" in line 2 of paragraph (a) and replacing with "(f)", and by deleting "b-f" after "type" in line 2 of paragraph (b) and replacing with "(b) to (e)".
35. The following new definition is inserted:
- "Right** for the purposes of clause 4.2(c) has the same meaning as the term is defined in section 26BC of the Tax Act."
36. The definition of "**Standard Settlement Time**" is amended by deleting "5" after "T+" on the first line and replacing with "3".
37. Clause 1.1(d) in Schedule 1 is amended by adding "" immediately after Bankers" and adding "with an S&P rating of A1+ or a Moody's rating of P1" after ""Bankers' Acceptances)".
38. Delete Clauses 1.1(e), (g) and (h) in Schedule 1 and amend Clause 1.1(f) to read 1.1(e) and add "Negotiable" prior to "Certificates of Deposit".

39. The following new Clause 1.1(f) in Schedule 1 is inserted:  
  
“Equities Securities in Companies listed on the Australian Stock Exchange as agreed by the parties to the Agreement”.
40. Clause 1.2(c) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “(g)” and replacing it with “(e)”.
41. Delete Clause 1.2(d) in Schedule 1.
42. Clause 1.3(b) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “5%” in line 1 and replacing it with “10%”.
43. Clause 1.3(b) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “(f) and (h)” in Line 1 and replacing it with “(e)” and inserting “Negotiable” prior to “Certificates of Deposit”.
44. Clause 1.2(c) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “(g)” and replacing it with “(f)”.
45. Delete Clause 1.4(c) in Schedule 1.
46. Clause 3 in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “clause” and replacing it with “Clause”.
47. Clause 7 in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting the words “Is not required by” and replacing with the words “Is required unless the Lender notifies the Borrower as at the time of the Borrowing Request that compensation is not required.”
48. Clause 8 in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting the words “Is not required by” and replacing with the words “Is required unless the Lender notifies the Borrower as at the time of the Borrowing Request that compensation is not required.”

**Execution Page**

SIGNED by **Credit Suisse First Boston** )  
Australia Equities Limited in the presence of: )

  
Signature of witness )

**h. m. o. n. a. c. s. u. e. t. o. n.**  
Name of witness (block letters) )

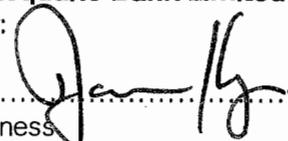
**8731 SUTHERLAND ST**  
Address of witness **CREMORNE** )

**PERSONAL ASSISTANT**  
Occupation of witness )

  
**Stephen J. McKewen**  
Director

  
Signature of **DAVID TRUDE**  
DIRECTOR

SIGNED by **Macquarie Bank Limited** in )  
the presence of: )

  
Signature of witness )

..... )  
Name of witness (block letters) )

..... )  
Address of witness )

..... )  
Occupation of witness )

**James Kruger**  
Lawyer  
**Macquarie Bank Limited**

  
Signature of



Draft 4, 4 April 1997 (showing change from Draft 3)

## Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (61 2) 9259 5898  
Fax: (61 2) 9259 5432

### Coversheet to

### AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT\*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: December 8, 2000

**Between: Credit Suisse First Boston Australia Equities Limited**

**And: Macquaire Bank Limited**

\* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*

\* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the User's Guide relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

S O L I C I T O R S  
Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone (61 2) 9296 2000  
Fax (61 2) 9296 3999  
DX 113 Sydney  
Ref: JCK

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Agreement</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	<b>1 Interpretation</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>2 Loans of Securities</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>3 Delivery of Securities</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>4 Title, Distributions and Voting</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>5 Fees</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>6 Collateral</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities</b>	<b>8</b>
	<b>8 Set-off etc.</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits</b>	<b>11</b>
	<b>10 Lender's warranties</b>	<b>12</b>
	<b>11 Borrower's warranties</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>12 Events of Default</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>13 Outstanding payments</b>	<b>14</b>
	<b>14 Transactions entered into as agent</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>15 Termination of course of dealings by notice</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>17 Observance of procedures</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>18 Severance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>19 Specific performance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>20 Notices</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>21 Assignment</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>22 Non-Waiver</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>23 Time</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>24 Recording</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>25 Miscellaneous</b>	<b>18</b>

---

<b>26 Definitions</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Schedule 1 - Particulars</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Schedule 2 Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Schedule 3 Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)</b>	<b>34</b>

**ANNEXURE 'I'**

This is the annexure marked 'I' of 42 pages referred to in the Notice of change of interests of substantial holder.

---

Dennis Leong  
Company Secretary, Macquarie Group Limited  
25 June 2013

---



## Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (61 2) 9259 5898  
Fax: (61 2) 9259 5432

### AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECUTITIES LENDING AGREEMENT \*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: December 8, 2000

**Between:** (1) *CREDIT SUISSE FIRST BOSTON AUSTRALIA EQUITIES LIMITED*

*ACN: 068 232 708*

a company incorporated under the laws of Victoria

of Level 27, 101 Collins Street

Melbourne VIC 3000

**And:** (2) *MACQUARIE BANK LIMITED*

*ACN: 008 583 542*

a company incorporated under the laws of Australian Capital Territory

of Level 2, No. 1 Martin Place

Sydney NSW 2000

\* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*

\* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the "User's Guide" relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

S O L I C I T O R S

Governor Phillip Tower

1 Farrer Place

Sydney NSW 2000

Telephone (61 2) 9296 2000

Fax (61 2) 9296 3999

DX 113 Sydney

Ref: JCK

---

# AGREEMENT

## Recitals:

- A. The Parties hereto are desirous of agreeing to a procedure whereby either one of them (the **'Lender'**) will make available to the other of them (the **'Borrower'**) from time to time Securities (as hereinafter defined).
- B. All transactions carried out under this Agreement will be effected in accordance with the Rules (as hereinafter defined), if applicable, **together with** current market practices, customs and conventions, in so far as they are not inconsistent with the terms of this Agreement.

## Operative provisions:

### 1 Interpretation

---

- 1.1 **[Definitions]** The terms defined in clause 26 and in Schedule 1 have the meanings therein specified for the purposes of this Agreement.
- 1.2 **[Inconsistency]** In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of Schedule 1 and the other provisions of this Agreement, Schedule 1 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions (if any) of Schedule 3 and the other provisions of this Agreement (including Schedule 1), Schedule 3 will prevail. In the event of any inconsistency between the provisions of any Confirmation and this Agreement (including Schedules 1 and 3), such Confirmation will prevail for the purpose of the relevant transaction.
- 1.3 **[Single agreement]** All transactions are entered into in reliance on the fact that this Agreement and all Confirmations form a single agreement between the Parties (collectively referred to as this **'Agreement'**), and the Parties would not otherwise enter into any transactions.
- 1.4 **[Interpretation]** In this Agreement:
  - (a) Unless the context otherwise requires:
    - (i) The **singular** includes the plural and vice versa.
    - (ii) A **person** includes a corporation.
    - (iii) A **corporation** includes any body corporate and any statutory authority.
    - (iv) A reference to a statute, ordinance, code or other law or the Rules includes regulations or other instruments under it or them and consolidations, amendments, re-enactments or replacements of any of them.
  - (b) Notwithstanding the use of expressions such as "borrow", "lend", "Collateral", "Margin", "redeliver" etc., which are used to reflect terminology used in the

market for transactions of the kind provided for in this Agreement, title to Securities "borrowed" or "lent" and "Collateral" provided in accordance with this Agreement shall pass from one Party to another as provided for in this Agreement, the Party obtaining such title being obliged to deliver Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, as the case may be.

- 1.5 **[Headings]** All headings appear for convenience only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.
- 1.6 **[Currency conversion]** For the purposes of clauses 6, 8.3 and 8.4, when a conversion into the Base Currency is required, all prices, sums or values (including any Value, Offer Value and Bid Value) of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral (including Cash Collateral) stated in currencies other than the Base Currency shall be converted into the Base Currency at the rate quoted by an Australian bank selected by the Lender (or, if an Event of Default has occurred in relation to the Lender, by the Borrower) at or about 11.00am (Sydney time) on the day of conversion as its spot rate for the sale by the bank of the Base Currency in exchange for the relevant other currency.
- 1.7 **[Other agreements]** Where at any time there is in existence any other agreement between the Parties the terms of which make provision for the lending of Securities (as defined in this Agreement) as well as other securities, the terms of this Agreement shall apply to the lending of such Securities to the exclusion of any other such agreement.
- 1.8 **[Nominees]** If payment is to be made to a Party's nominee or otherwise in accordance with the directions of a Party (whether by the other Party or by a third party), it shall be deemed, for the purposes of this agreement, to have been paid or made to the first mentioned Party.

## **2 Loans of Securities**

- 2.1 **[Borrowing Request and acceptance thereof]** The Lender will lend Securities to the Borrower, and the Borrower will borrow Securities from the Lender, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and with the Rules **provided always that** the Lender shall have received from the Borrower and accepted (by whatever means) a Borrowing Request.
- 2.2 **[Changes to a Borrowing Request]** The Borrower has the right to reduce the amount of Securities referred to in, or otherwise vary, a Borrowing Request **provided that:**
- (a) the Borrower has notified the Lender of such reduction or variation no later than midday Australian Eastern standard or summer (as appropriate) time on the day which is two Business Days prior to the Settlement Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, and
  - (b) the Lender shall have accepted such reduction or variation (by whatever means).

### 3 Delivery of Securities

**[Delivery of Securities]** The Lender shall procure the delivery of Securities to the Borrower or deliver such Securities in accordance with the relevant Borrowing Request **together with** appropriate instruments of transfer (where necessary) duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments (if any) as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Borrower. Such Securities shall be deemed to have been delivered by the Lender to the Borrower on delivery to the Borrower or as it shall direct of the relevant instruments of transfer and certificates or other documents of title (if any), or in the case of Securities title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries (such as CHES), on the transfer of title in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time, or by such other means as may be agreed.

### 4 Title, Distributions and Voting

4.1 **[Passing of title]** The Parties shall execute and deliver all necessary documents and give all necessary instructions to procure that all right, title and interest in:

- (a) any Securities borrowed pursuant to clause 2;
- (b) any Equivalent Securities redelivered pursuant to clause 7;
- (c) any Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6;
- (d) any Equivalent Collateral redelivered pursuant to clauses 6 or 7,

shall pass from one Party to the other, on delivery or redelivery of the same in accordance with this Agreement, free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances. In the case of Securities, Collateral, Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral title to which is registered in a computer based system which provides for the recording and transfer of title to the same by way of electronic entries, delivery and transfer of title shall take place in accordance with the rules and procedures of such system as in force from time to time.

4.2 **[Distributions]**

- (a) **[Cash distributions]** Unless otherwise agreed, where Income is paid in relation to any Securities on or by reference to an Income Payment Date on which such Securities are the subject of a loan under this Agreement, the Borrower shall, on the date of the payment of such Income, or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, (the **'Relevant Payment Date'**) pay and deliver a sum of money equivalent to the same to the Lender, irrespective of whether the Borrower received the same.
- (b) **[Non-cash distributions]** Subject to paragraph (c) (unless otherwise agreed), where, in respect of any borrowed Securities or any Collateral, any rights relating to conversion, sub-division, consolidation, pre-emption, rights arising under a takeover offer or other rights, including those requiring election by the holder for the time being of such Securities or Collateral, become exercisable prior to the redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, then the Lender or Borrower, as the case may be, may, within a reasonable time before the latest time for the exercise of the right or option, give written notice to the other Party that, on redelivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent

Collateral, as the case may be, it wishes to receive Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral in such form as will arise if the right is exercised or, in the case of a right which may be exercised in more than one manner, is exercised as is specified in such written notice.

(c) **[Tax Act ss 26BC(3)(c)(ii) and (v) requirements]** Notwithstanding paragraph (b), where, in respect of any Borrowed Securities or any Collateral, the relevant issuer company, trustee, government or government authority issues any right or option in respect of the Borrowed Securities or Collateral, as the case may be, the Borrower or the Lender, respectively, must deliver or make, as the case may be, to the other Party on the date of such issue or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (i) the right, or option; or
- (ii) an identical right or option; or
- (iii) a payment equal to the value to the Lender or the Borrower, respectively, of the right or option;

together with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate.

(d) **[Manner of payment]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties.

4.3 **[Voting]** Unless paragraph 4 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 4.3 does not apply, each Party undertakes that, where it holds Securities of the same description as any Securities borrowed by it or transferred to it by way of Collateral at a time when a right to vote arises in respect of such Securities, it will use its best endeavours to arrange for the voting rights attached to such Securities to be exercised in accordance with the instructions of the Lender or Borrower (as the case may be) **provided always that** each Party shall use its best endeavours to notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than seven Business Days prior to the date upon which such votes are exercisable, or as otherwise agreed between the Parties, and that the Party concerned shall not be obliged so to exercise the votes in respect of the number of Securities greater than the number so lent or transferred to it. For the avoidance of doubt, the Parties agree that, subject as hereinbefore provided, any voting rights attaching to the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral shall be exercisable by the persons in whose name they are registered, or in the case of Securities, Equivalent Securities, collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral in bearer form by the persons by or on behalf of whom they are held, and not necessarily by the Borrower or the Lender (as the case may be).

## 5 Fees

5.1 **[Fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities:

(a) for which the Collateral is cash:

- (i) the Lender must pay a fee to the Borrower in respect of the amount of that Collateral, calculated at the rate agreed between them; and

- (ii) unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Borrower is not obliged to pay a fee to the Lender;
- (b) for which there is no Cash Collateral, the Borrower must pay a fee to the Lender, calculated at the rate agreed between them.
- 5.2 **[Where there are different types of Collateral]** Where the Collateral comprises only partly cash, clause 5.1 is to be construed as if there were separate loans of Securities, one secured solely by Cash Collateral and the other secured solely by non-cash Collateral.
- 5.3 **[Calculation of fees]** In respect of each loan of Securities, the payments referred to in clause 5.1 of this clause shall accrue daily in respect of the period commencing on and inclusive of the Settlement Day and terminating on and exclusive of the Business Day upon which Equivalent Securities are redelivered or Cash Collateral is repaid. Unless otherwise agreed, the sums so accruing in respect of each calendar month shall be paid in arrears by the Borrower to the Lender or to the Borrower by the Lender (as the case may be) not later than the Business Day which is one week after the last Business Day of the calendar month to which such payment relate or such other date as the Parties from time to time agree. Any payment made pursuant to clause 5.1 shall be in Australian currency, unless otherwise agreed, and shall be paid in such manner and at such place as shall be agreed between the Parties.

## 6 Collateral

---

- 6.1 **[Borrower's obligation to provide Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed, subject to the other provisions of this clause 6, the Borrower undertakes to deliver to or deposit with the Lender (or in accordance with the Lender's instructions) Collateral of the kind specified in the relevant Borrowing Request or as otherwise agreed between the Parties (together with appropriate instruments of transfer duly stamped (where necessary) and such other instruments as may be requisite to vest title thereto in the Lender) simultaneously with delivery of the Borrowed Securities by the Lender.
- 6.2 **[Global margining]**
- (a) **[Adjustments to Collateral]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to paragraph (b), clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1:
- (i) The aggregate Value of the Collateral delivered to or deposited with the Lender or its nominated bank or depository (excluding any Collateral repaid or redelivered under paragraph (ii) below (as the case may be)) in respect of **all** loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement ("**Posted Collateral**") shall from day to day and at any time be at least the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans.
- (ii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement exceeds the aggregate of the Required Collateral Values in respect of such loans, the Lender shall (on demand) repay such Cash Collateral and/or redeliver to the Borrower such Equivalent Collateral as will eliminate the excess.

(iii) If at any time the aggregate Value of the Posted Collateral in respect of all loans of Securities outstanding under this Agreement falls below the aggregate of Required Collateral Values in respect of all such loans, the Borrower shall (on demand) provide such further Collateral to the Lender as will eliminate the deficiency.

(b) **[Netting of Collateral obligations where a Party is both Lender and Borrower]** Unless otherwise agreed between the Parties, subject to clause 6.4 and paragraph 1.5 in Schedule 1, where paragraph (a) applies, if a Party (the "first Party") would, but for this paragraph, be required under paragraph (a) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral in circumstances where the other Party (the "second Party") would, but for this paragraph, also be required to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or provide further Collateral under paragraph (a), then the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the first Party ("X") shall be set-off against the Value of the Cash Collateral, Equivalent Collateral or further Collateral deliverable by the second Party ("Y") and the only obligation of the Parties under paragraph (a) shall be, where X exceeds Y, an obligation of the first Party, or where Y exceed X, an obligation of the second Party, (on demand) to repay Cash Collateral, redeliver Equivalent Collateral or deliver further Collateral having a Value equal to the difference between X and Y.

- 6.3 **[Required Collateral Value]** For the purposes of clause 6.2(a), the Value of the Posted Collateral to be delivered or deposited in respect of any loan of Securities, while the loan of Securities continues, shall be equal to the aggregate of the Value of the borrowed Securities and the Margin applicable thereto (the **Required Collateral Value**).
- 6.4 **[Time for payment/repayment of Collateral]** Except as provided in clause 6.1 or clause 6.6, where any Cash Collateral is to be repaid, Equivalent Collateral is to be redelivered or further Collateral is to be provided under this clause 6, it shall be paid or delivered as stated in paragraph 1.4 in Schedule 1.
- 6.5 **[Substitution of Alternative Collateral]** The Borrower may from time to time call for the repayment of Cash Collateral or the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral prior to the date on which the same would otherwise have been repayable or deliverable, provided that, at the time of such repayment or redelivery, the Borrower shall have delivered or delivers Alternative Collateral acceptable to the Lender.
- 6.6 **[Return of Collateral/Equivalent Collateral on redelivery of Equivalent Securities]**
- (a) Cash Collateral shall be repaid and Equivalent Collateral shall be delivered at the same time as Equivalent Securities in respect of the Securities borrowed are redelivered.
- (b) Where Collateral is provided through a book entry transfer system (such as Austraclear or RITS), the obligation of the Lender shall be to deliver Equivalent Collateral through such book entry transfer system in accordance with this Agreement. If the loan of Securities in respect of which Collateral was provided has not been discharged when the Equivalent Collateral is redelivered, any payment obligation generated within the book entry transfer system on such redelivery shall, until the loan of Securities is discharged or

further Collateral is provided, be deemed to constitute an obligation to pay Cash Collateral.

- 6.7 **[Receipt by Lender of Income on Collateral]** Where Collateral (other than Cash Collateral) is delivered in respect of which any Income may become payable and an Income Payment Date in respect of that Collateral occurs prior to the delivery of Equivalent Collateral, then, unless such Income is paid directly to the Borrower, the Lender shall, on the date on which such Income is paid or on such other date as the Parties may from time to time agree, pay and deliver a sum of money or property equivalent to such Income (with any such endorsements or assignments as shall be customary and appropriate to effect the delivery) to the Borrower.
- 6.8 **[Borrower's rights re Collateral are not assignable]** The Borrower may not assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of, or mortgage, charge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise deal with its rights in respect of any Collateral without the prior written consent of the Lender.
- 6.9 **[Lender may set off obligation to repay or return Equivalent Collateral]** If the Borrower fails to comply with its obligation to deliver Equivalent Securities, the obligation of the Lender in respect of any Collateral may be the subject of a set-off in accordance with clause 8.
- 6.10 **[Collateral provided to Lender's Nominee]** Without limiting clause 1.8, where Collateral is provided to the Lender's nominee, any obligation under this Agreement to repay or redeliver or otherwise account for Equivalent Collateral shall be an obligation of the Lender, notwithstanding that any such repayment or delivery may be effected in any particular case by the nominee.

## **7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities**

---

- 7.1 **[Borrower's obligation to redeliver Equivalent Securities]** The Borrower undertakes to redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with this Agreement and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request.
- 7.2 **[Lender may call for early redelivery of Equivalent Securities]** Subject to clause 8 and the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Lender may call for the redelivery of all or any Equivalent Securities at any time by giving notice on any Business Day of not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Equivalent Securities or the equivalent time on the exchange or in the clearing organisation through which the relevant borrowed Securities were originally delivered. The Borrower shall as hereinafter provided redeliver such Equivalent Securities not later than the expiry of such notice in accordance with the Lender's instructions.
- 7.3 **[Lender may terminate loan if Borrower defaults]** If the Borrower does not redeliver Equivalent Securities in accordance with such call, the Lender may elect to continue the loan of Securities **provided that**, if the Lender does not elect to continue the loan, the Lender may by written notice to the Borrower elect to terminate the relevant loan. Upon the expiry of such notice the provisions of clauses 8.2 to 8.5 shall apply as if upon the expiry of such notice an Event of Default had occurred in relation to the Borrower (who shall thus be the Defaulting Party for the purposes of this Agreement) and as if the relevant loan were the only loan outstanding.

- 7.4 **[Consequence of exercise of "buy-in" against Lender, as a result of Borrower default]** In the event that, as a result of the failure of the Borrower to deliver Equivalent Securities to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement, a "buy-in" is exercised against the Lender, then, provided that reasonable notice has been given to the Borrower of the likelihood of such a "buy-in", the Borrower shall account to the Lender for the total costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Lender as a result of such "buy-in".
- 7.5 **[Right of Borrower to terminate loan early]** Subject to the terms of the relevant Borrowing Request, the Borrower shall be entitled at any time to terminate a particular loan of Securities and to deliver all and any Equivalent Securities due and outstanding to the Lender in accordance with the Lender's instructions.

## 8 Set-off etc.

- 8.1 **[Requirement for simultaneous delivery]** On the date and time that Equivalent Securities are required to be delivered by the Borrower in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement the Lender shall simultaneously deliver the Equivalent Collateral and repay any Cash Collateral held (in respect of the Equivalent Securities to be redelivered) to the Borrower. Neither Party shall be obliged to make delivery (or make a payment as the case may be) to the other unless it is satisfied that the other Party will make such delivery (or make an appropriate payment as the case may be) to it simultaneously. If it is not so satisfied (whether because an Event of Default has occurred in respect of the other Party or otherwise), it shall notify the other Party and, unless that other Party has made arrangements which are sufficient to assure full delivery (or the appropriate payment as the case may be) to the notifying Party, the notifying Party shall (provided it is itself in a position, and willing, to perform its own obligations) be entitled to withhold delivery (or payment, as the case may be) to the other Party.
- 8.2 **[Netting following occurrence of Event of Default]** If an Event of Default occurs in relation to either Party, the Parties' delivery and payment obligations (and any other obligations they have under this Agreement) shall be accelerated so as to require performance thereof at the time such Event of Default occurs (the date of which shall be the "**Performance Date**" for the purposes of this clause), and in such event:
- (a) the Relevant Value of the Securities to be delivered (or payment to be made, as the case may be) by each Party shall be established in accordance with clause 8.3; and
  - (b) on the basis of the Relevant Values so established, an account shall be taken (as at the Performance Date) of what is due from each Party to the other and (on the basis that each Party's claim against the other in respect of delivery of Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral or any cash payment equals the Relevant Value thereof) the sums due from one Party shall be set-off against the sums due from the other and only the balance of the account shall be payable (by the Party having the claim valued at the lower amount pursuant to the foregoing) and such balance shall be payable on the Performance Date.
- 8.3 **[Relevant Value]** For the purposes of clause 8.2 the Relevant Value:
- (a) of any cash payment obligation shall equal its par value (disregarding any amount taken into account under (b) or (c) below);

- (b) of any Securities to be delivered by the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Offer Value thereof; and
- (c) of any Securities to be delivered to the Defaulting Party shall, subject to clause 8.4(b) and (c) below, equal the Bid Value thereof.

8.4 **[Bid Value/Offer Value]**

- (a) For the purposes of clause 8.3, but subject to (b) and (c) below, the Bid Value and Offer Value of any Securities shall be calculated as at the Close of Business in the most appropriate market for Securities of the relevant description (as determined by the Non-Defaulting Party) on the first Business Day following the Performance Date, or, if the relevant Event of Default occurs outside the normal business hours of such market, on the second Business Day following the Performance Date (the **Default Valuation Time**).
- (b) Where the Non-Defaulting Party has, following the occurrence of an Event of Default but prior to the Default Valuation Time, purchased Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities or sold Securities forming part of the same issue and being of an identical type and description to those to be delivered by him to the Defaulting Party and in substantially the same amount as those Securities, the cost of such purchase or the proceeds of such sale, as the case may be, (taking into account all reasonable costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith) shall be treated as the Offer Value or Bid Value, as the case may be, of the relevant Securities for the purposes of this clause 8.
- (c) Where the amount of any Securities sold or purchased as mentioned in (b) above is not in substantially the same amount as those Securities to be valued for the purposes of clause 8.3, the Offer Value or the Bid Value (as the case may be) of those Securities shall be ascertained by:
  - (i) dividing the net proceeds of sale or cost of purchase by the amount of the Securities sold or purchased so as to obtain a net unit price; and
  - (ii) multiplying that net unit price by the amount of the Securities to be valued.

8.5 **[Interpretation: "Securities"]** Any reference in this clause 8 to Securities shall include any asset other than cash provided by way of Collateral.

8.6 **[Interpretation: "Event of Default"]** If the Borrower or the Lender for any reason fails to comply with its respective obligations under clause 6.6 in respect of the redelivery of Equivalent Collateral or the repayment of Cash Collateral, such failure shall be an Event of Default for the purposes of this clause 8, and the person failing to comply shall thus be the Defaulting Party.

8.7 **[Waiver of right to require simultaneous delivery]** Subject to and without prejudice to its rights under clause 8.1, either Party may from time to time in accordance with market practice and in recognition of the practical difficulties in arranging simultaneous delivery of Securities, Collateral and cash transfers waive its right under this Agreement in respect of simultaneous delivery and/or payment;

**provided that** no such waiver in respect of one transaction shall bind it in respect of any other transaction.

## **9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits**

- 9.1 **[Stamp duty etc]** The Borrower hereby undertakes promptly to pay and account for any transfer or similar duties or taxes, and any loan security or other stamp duties, (if any) chargeable in connection with any transaction effected pursuant to or contemplated by this Agreement, and shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Lender against any liability arising in respect thereof as a result of the Borrower's failure to do so.
- 9.2 **[Borrower to give Transfer of Dividend Statement to Lender re franked dividends]** If:
- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;
  - (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received a Franked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
  - (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is an Australian Taxpayer;
  - (d) the failure of the Lender to receive a Franked Dividend is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
  - (e) neither item 7 in Schedule 1 nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of franking credits/rebates;
- then:
- (f) the Borrower must either:
    - (i) as soon as practicable, and in any event within [10 Business Days] after the relevant Income Payment Date, give to the Lender a Transfer of Dividend Statement in respect of those Securities (which the Borrower is to be taken as having warranted is correct in all material respects and is effective for the purposes of Division 6A of Part IIIAA of the Tax Act); or
    - (ii) on the [10th Business Day] after the relevant Income Payment Date pay to the Lender an amount equal to the franking credit referable to the Franked Dividend.
- 9.3 **[Borrower to compensate corporate Lender for loss of intercorporate dividend rebate re unfranked dividends]** If:
- (a) an Income Payment Date occurs during an Income Determination Period in relation to a particular loan of Securities;

- (b) had the Lender been the holder of those Securities on the relevant Income Payment Date, it would have received an Unfranked Dividend in respect of those Securities;
- (c) the Agreement or the relevant Confirmation states the Lender is entitled to compensation for the loss of the intercorporate dividend rebate under the Tax Act;
- (d) the failure of the Lender to qualify for that rebate is not due to any unreasonable act or omission by or on behalf of the Lender; and
- (e) neither item 8 of the Agreement nor the relevant Confirmation states that the Lender is **not** entitled to compensation for the loss of that rebate;

then the Borrower must pay to the Lender an amount calculated as follows:

$$P = \frac{DT}{1-T}$$

Where:

P = the amount payable;

D = the amount of the Unfranked Dividend; and

T = the rate of income tax, expressed as a decimal, determined under the Tax Act at the relevant Income Payment Date as that payable in respect of the taxable income of a company (other than a private company, a company in the capacity of a trustee or a non-profit company that is a friendly society dispensary).

**9.4** [**“Notifiable consideration” for the purposes of s26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act**] For the purposes of section 26BC(3)(d) of the Tax Act, the notifiable consideration in respect of any loan of Securities is dissected as follows:

- (a) a fee - see clause 5.1(as applicable); and
- (b) other consideration - see clauses 4.2, 6 and 9 and the definition of ‘Equivalent Securities’ in clause 26.

## **10 Lender's warranties**

[**Lender's warranties**] Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Lender:

- (a) it is duly authorised and empowered to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from lending Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;

- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Securities provided by it under this Agreement to the Borrower free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) where paragraph 3 in Schedule 1 specifies that this clause 10(d) applies, it is not resident in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act and either:
  - (i) does not have a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act or of any applicable double tax agreement between Australia and its country of tax residence; or
  - (ii) if it does have such a branch or other permanent establishment in Australia, that the loan is not entered into in the course of carrying on business through such branch or permanent establishment.

## 11 Borrower's warranties

---

**[Borrower's warranties]** Each Party hereby warrants and undertakes to the other on a continuing basis, to the intent that such warranties shall survive the completion of any transaction contemplated by this Agreement, that, where acting as a Borrower:

- (a) it has all necessary licences and approvals, and is duly authorised and empowered, to perform its duties and obligations under this Agreement and will do nothing prejudicial to the continuation of such authorisation, licences or approvals;
- (b) it is not restricted under the terms of its constitution or in any other manner from borrowing Securities in accordance with this Agreement or from otherwise performing its obligations under this Agreement;
- (c) it is absolutely entitled to pass full legal and beneficial ownership of all Collateral provided by it under this Agreement to the Lender free from all liens, charges, equities and encumbrances; and
- (d) it is acting as principal in respect of this Agreement.

## 12 Events of Default

---

12.1 **[Events of Default]** Each of the following events occurring in relation to either Party (the "**Defaulting Party**", the other Party being the "**Non-Defaulting Party**") shall be an Event of Default for the purpose of clause 8:

- (a) the Borrower or Lender failing to pay or repay Cash Collateral or deliver or redeliver Collateral or Equivalent Collateral upon the due date, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (b) the Lender or Borrower failing to comply with its obligations under clause 6, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (c) the Borrower failing to comply with clause 4.2, clause 9.2 or clause 9.3 and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;

- (d) an Act of Insolvency occurring with respect to the Lender or the Borrower and (except in the case of an Act of Insolvency which is the presentation of a petition for winding up or any analogous proceeding or the appointment of a liquidator or analogous officer of the Defaulting Party in which case no such notice shall be required) the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (e) any representations or warranties made by the Lender or the Borrower being incorrect or untrue in any material respect when made or repeated or deemed to have been made or repeated, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (f) the Lender or the Borrower admitting to the other that it is unable to, or it intends not to, perform any of its obligations hereunder and/or in respect of any loan hereunder, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (g) the Lender (if appropriate) or the Borrower being declared in default by the appropriate authority under the Rules or being suspended or expelled from membership of or participation in any securities exchange or association or other self-regulatory organisation, or suspended from dealing in securities by any government agency, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party;
- (h) any of the assets of the Lender or the Borrower or the assets of investors held by or to the order of the Lender or the Borrower being ordered to be transferred to a trustee by a regulatory authority pursuant to any securities regulating legislation and the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice on the Defaulting Party, or
- (i) the Lender or the Borrower failing to perform any other of its obligations hereunder and not remedying such failure within 30 days after the Non-Defaulting Party serves written notice requiring it to remedy such failure, and the Non-Defaulting Party serves a further written notice on the Defaulting Party.

12.2 **[Obligation of each Party to notify its Event of Default]** Each Party shall notify the other if an Event of Default occurs in relation to it.

### **13 Outstanding payments**

---

**[Default interest]** In the event of either Party failing to remit sums in accordance with this Agreement, such Party hereby undertakes to pay to the other Party upon demand interest (before as well as after judgment) on the net balance due and outstanding, for the period commencing on and inclusive of the original due date for payment to (but excluding) the date of actual payment, in the same currency at a rate per annum equal to the cost (without proof or evidence of any actual cost) to the relevant payee (as certified by it in good faith) if it were to fund or of funding the relevant amount, plus 2% (or other agreed percentage) per annum.

## 14 Transactions entered into as agent

- 14.1 [Agency Transactions] Subject to the following provisions of this clause, the Lender may enter into loans as agent (in such capacity, the **Agent**) for a third person (a **Principal**), whether as custodian or investment manager or otherwise (a loan so entered into being referred to in this clause as an **Agency Transaction**).
- 14.2 [Conditions for Agency Transactions] A Lender may enter into an Agency Transaction if, but only if:
- (a) it specifies that loan as an Agency Transaction at the time when it enters into it;
  - (b) it enters into that loan on behalf of a single Principal whose identity is disclosed to the Borrower (whether by name or by reference to a code or identifier which the Parties have agreed will be used to refer to a specified Principal) at the time when it enters into the loan; and
  - (c) it has at the time when the loan is entered into actual authority to enter into the loan and to perform on behalf of that Principal all of that Principal's obligations under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b) below.
- 14.3 [Undertakings by Lender] The Lender undertakes that, if it enters as agent into an Agency Transaction, forthwith upon becoming aware:
- (a) of any event which constitutes an Act of Insolvency with respect to the relevant Principal; or
  - (b) of any breach of any of the warranties given in clause 14.5 below or of any event or circumstance which has the result that any such warranty would be untrue if repeated by reference to the current facts,

it will inform the Borrower of that fact and will, if so required by the Borrower, furnish it with such additional information as it may reasonably request.

- 14.4 [Consequences of Agency Transaction]
- (a) Each Agency Transaction shall be a transaction between the relevant Principal and the Borrower and no person other than the relevant Principal and the Borrower shall be a party to or have any rights or obligations under an Agency Transaction. Without limiting the foregoing, the Lender shall not be liable as principal for the performance of an Agency Transaction or for breach of any warranty contained in clause 10(d) of this Agreement, but this is without prejudice to any liability of the Lender under any other provision of this clause.
  - (b) All the provisions of the Agreement shall apply separately as between the Borrower and each Principal for whom the Agent has entered into an Agency Transaction or Agency Transactions as if each such Principal were a party to a separate agreement with the Borrower in all respects identical with this Agreement other than this paragraph and as if the Principal were Lender in respect of that agreement; **provided that:**
    - (i) if there occurs in relation to the Agent an Event or Default or an event which would constitute an Event of Default if the Borrower served

written notice under any paragraph of clause 12, the Borrower shall be entitled by giving written notice to the Principal (which notice shall be validly given to the Lender in accordance with clause 20) to declare that, by reason of that event, an Event of Default is to be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal. If the Borrower gives such a notice, then an Event of Default shall be treated as occurring in relation to the Principal at the time when the notice is deemed to be given; and

- (ii) if the Principal is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the Principal shall for the purposes of the agreement referred to in the preamble in this paragraph (b) be deemed to have appointed as its agent to receive on its behalf service of process in the courts of Australia the Agent, or, if the Agent is neither incorporated nor has established a place of business in Australia, the person appointed by the Agent for the purposes of this Agreement, or such other person as the Principal may from time to time specify in a written notice given to the other party.
- (c) The foregoing provisions of this clause do not affect the operation of the Agreement as between the Borrower and the Lender in respect of any transactions into which the Lender may enter on its own account as principal.

14.5 **[Warranty by Lender]** The Lender warrants to the Borrower that it will, on every occasion on which it enters or purposes to enter into a transaction as an Agency Transaction, have been duly authorised to enter into that loan and perform the obligations arising thereunder on behalf of the person whom it specifies as the Principal in respect of that transaction and to perform on behalf of that person all the obligations of that person under the agreement referred to in clause 14.4(b).

## **15 Termination of course of dealings by notice**

Each Party shall have the right to bring the course of dealing contemplated under this Agreement to an end by giving not less than 15 Business Days' notice in writing to the other Party (which notice shall specify the date of termination), subject to an obligation to ensure that all loans and which have been entered into but not discharged at the time such notice is given are duly discharged in accordance with this Agreement and with the Rules (if applicable).

## **16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party**

Each Party acknowledges, represents and warrants to the other that, except as expressly stated in this Agreement or any Confirmation:

- (a) it has not relied on any advice, statement, representation or conduct of any kind by or on behalf of the other Party in relation to any tax (including stamp duty) or accounting issues concerning this Agreement or any transactions effected under it; and
- (b) it has made its own determination as to the tax (including stamp duty) and accounting consequences and treatment of any transaction effected under this

Agreement, including (without limitation) of any moneys paid or received or any property transferred or received in connection with any such transaction.

## **17 Observance of procedures**

Each of the Parties hereto agrees that, in taking any action that may be required in accordance with this Agreement, it shall observe strictly the procedures and timetable applied by the Rules (if and to the extent applicable) and, further, shall observe strictly any agreement (oral or otherwise) as to the time for delivery or redelivery of any money, Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral entered into pursuant to this Agreement.

## **18 Severance**

If any provision of this Agreement is declared by any judicial or other competent authority to be void or otherwise unenforceable, that provision shall be severed from the Agreement and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. The Agreement shall, however, thereafter be amended by the Parties in such reasonable manner so as to achieve, without illegality, the intention of the Parties with respect to that severed provision.

## **19 Specific performance**

Each Party agrees that, in relation to legal proceedings, it will not seek specific performance of the other Party's obligation to deliver or redeliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral or Equivalent Collateral, but without prejudice to any other rights it may have.

## **20 Notices**

**20.1 [Effectiveness]** Any notice or other communication in respect of this Agreement may be given in any manner set forth below (except that a notice or other communication under clause 12 or clause 15 may not be given by facsimile transmission or electronic messaging system) to the address or number or in accordance with the electronic messaging system details provided (see paragraph 6 in Schedule 1) and will be deemed effective as indicated:

- (a) if in writing and delivered in person or by courier, on the date it is delivered;
- (b) if sent by telex, on the date the recipient's answerback is received;
- (c) if sent by facsimile transmission, on the date that transmission is received by a responsible employee of the recipient in legible form (it being agreed that the burden of proving receipt will be on the sender and will not be met by a transmission report generated by the sender's facsimile machine);
- (d) if sent by certified or registered mail (airmail, if overseas) or the equivalent (return receipt requested), on the date that mail is delivered or its delivery is attempted; or
- (e) if sent by electronic messaging system, on the date that electronic message is received,

unless the date of that delivery (or attempted delivery) or the receipt, as applicable, is not a Business Day or that communication is delivered (or attempted) or received, as applicable, after the close of business on a Business Day, in which case that communication shall be deemed given and effective on the first following day that is a Business Day.

**20.2 [Change of Address]** Either party may by notice to the other change the address, telex or facsimile number or electronic messaging system details at which notices or other communications are to be given to it.

## **21 Assignment**

---

Neither Party may assign, transfer or otherwise dispose of all or any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party.

## **22 Non-Waiver**

---

No failure or delay by either Party to exercise any right, power or privilege under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege as provided in this Agreement.

## **23 Time**

---

Time shall be of the essence of the Agreement.

## **24 Recording**

---

The Parties agree that each may electronically record all telephonic conversations between them.

## **25 Miscellaneous**

---

- 25.1 [Entire Agreement]** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the Parties with respect to its subject matter and supersedes all oral communication and prior writings with respect thereto.
- 25.2 [Amendments]** No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by a facsimile transmission) and executed by each of the Parties or confirmed by an exchange of telexes or electronic messages on an electronic messaging system.
- 25.3 [Survival of Obligations]** The obligations of the Parties under this Agreement will survive the termination of any transaction.
- 25.4 [Remedies Cumulative]** Except as provided in this Agreement, the rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive or any rights, powers, remedies and privileges provided by law.

- 25.5 **[Counterparts]** This Agreement (and each amendment in respect of it) may be executed and delivered in counterparts (including by facsimile transmission), each of which will be deemed an original.
- 25.6 **[Expenses]** A defaulting Party will, on demand, indemnify and hold harmless the other Party for and against all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses, including legal fees and stamp duty, incurred by such other Party by reason of the enforcement and protection of its rights under this Agreement or by reason of the early termination of any transaction, including, but not limited to, costs of collection.

## 26 Definitions

In this Agreement:

**Act of Insolvency** means in relation to either Party:

- (a) its making a general assignment for the benefit of, or entering into a reorganisation, arrangement, or composition with creditors; or
- (b) its admitting in writing that it is unable to pay its debts as they become due; or
- (c) its seeking, consenting to or acquiescing in the appointment of any trustee, administrator, receiver or liquidator or analogous officer of it or any material part of its property; or
- (d) the presentation or filing of a petition in respect of it (other than by the other Party to this Agreement in respect of any obligation under this Agreement) in any court or before any agency alleging or for the bankruptcy, winding-up or insolvency of such Party (or any analogous proceeding) or seeking any reorganisation, arrangement, composition, re-adjustment, administration, liquidation, dissolution or similar relief under any present or future statute, law or regulation, such petition (except in the case of a petition for winding-up or any analogous proceeding in respect of which no such 30 day period shall apply) not having been stayed or dismissed within 30 days of its filing; or
- (e) the appointment of a receiver, administrator, liquidator or trustee or analogous officer of such Party over all or any material part of such Party's property; or
- (f) the convening of any meeting of its creditors for the purpose of considering a compromise or arrangement within Part 5.1 of the Corporations Law of Australia (or any analogous proceeding).

In this definition:

- (g) "liquidator" shall be deemed to include a "provisional liquidator";
- (h) "receiver" shall be deemed to include a "receiver and manager";
- (i) "administrator" shall be deemed to include an "official manager";

- 
- (j) "arrangement" shall be deemed to include a "scheme of arrangement"; and
  - (k) "creditors" shall be deemed to include "any class of creditors".

**Agent** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Alternative Collateral** means Collateral of a Value equal to the Collateral delivered pursuant to clause 6 and provided by way of substitution for Collateral originally delivered or previously substituted in accordance with the provisions of clause 6.5.

**Australian Taxpayer** means any person other than:

- (a) a Party who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act (whether that Party is acting as a trustee, nominee or agent or in some other capacity) at the time a Franked Dividend is paid; or
- (b) a Party who is acting in the capacity of trustee, nominee or agent for a person who is not a resident of Australia for the purposes of the Tax Act at the time a Franked Dividend is paid.

**Bankers Acceptances** has the meaning given in paragraph 1.1(d) in Schedule 1.

**Base Currency** has the meaning given in paragraph 2 in Schedule 1.

**Bid Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available bid price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Bid Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Equivalent Collateral at a particular time:
  - (i) in relation to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1;
  - (ii) in relation to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount which would be received on a sale of such Collateral at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection with selling or otherwise realising such Equivalent Collateral, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out such sale or realisation and adding thereto the amount of any interest, dividends, distributions or other amounts paid to the Lender and in respect of which equivalent amounts have not been paid to the Borrower in accordance with clause 6.7 prior to such time in respect of such Equivalent Collateral or the original Collateral held gross of all and any tax deducted or paid in respect thereof; and

- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities at a particular time, the amount which would be received on a sale of such Equivalent Securities at the Bid Price thereof at such time less all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**Borrower**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Borrower as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Borrowing Request** means a request made in writing (an example of which comprises Schedule 2 to this Agreement) by the Borrower to the Lender pursuant to clause 2.1 specifying, as necessary:

- (a) the description, title and amount of the Securities required by the Borrower;
- (b) the description (if other than Australian currency) and amount of any Collateral to be provided;
- (c) the proposed Settlement Date;
- (d) the duration of such loan (if other than indefinite);
- (e) the mode and place of delivery, which shall, where relevant, include the bank, agent, clearing or settlement system and account to which delivery of the Securities and any Collateral is to be made;
- (f) the Margin in respect of the transaction (if different from that stated in Schedule 1 or Schedule 3, as appropriate); and
- (g) the Fee.

**Business Day** means a day on which banks and securities markets are open for business generally in each place stated in paragraph 5 in Schedule 1 and, in relation to the delivery or redelivery of any of the following in relation to any loan, in the place(s) where the relevant Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral (including Cash Collateral) or Equivalent Collateral are to be delivered.

**Cash Collateral** means Collateral that takes the form of a deposit of currency.

**Close of Business** means:

- (a) in relation to any borrowing of Securities or redelivery of Equivalent Securities under this agreement, the final time on a Business Day at which settlement of the transfer of those Securities can take place in the Stock Exchange in order to constitute good delivery on that day; and
- (b) in relation to the provision of Collateral or return of Equivalent Collateral or the making of any other payment under this agreement, the time at which trading banks close for general banking business in the place in which payment is to be made or Collateral or Equivalent Collateral is to be delivered or redelivered.

**Collateral** means such securities or financial instruments or deposits of currency as are referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1 or any combination thereof which are delivered by the Borrower to the Lender in accordance with this Agreement and includes the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate), and includes Alternative Collateral.

**Confirmation** means the Borrowing Request, as it may be amended pursuant to clause 2.2., or other confirming evidence exchanged between the Parties confirming the terms of a transaction.

**Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Dividend** means a dividend within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 6(1) (as affected by sections 6(4) and 6(5)) of the Tax Act.

**Equivalent Collateral** or **Collateral equivalent to**, in relation to any Collateral provided under this Agreement, means securities, cash or other property, as the case may be, of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Collateral so provided and shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate). If and to the extent that such Collateral consists of securities that are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the relevant Collateral has been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that**, if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Borrower shall have paid to the Lender an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the relevant Collateral **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Borrower has given notice to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Lender all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made of the relevant Collateral in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future

date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Lender in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the relevant Collateral **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and

- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the relevant Collateral **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such Collateral resulting from such event.

For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of Bankers' Acceptances (Collateral type (d)), Equivalent Collateral must bear dates, acceptances and endorsements (if any) by the same entitles as the bill to which it is intended to be equivalent and, for the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Equivalent Securities** means securities of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount to particular Securities borrowed and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (if appropriate). If and to the extent that such Securities are partly paid or have been converted, subdivided, consolidated, redeemed, made the subject of a takeover, capitalisation issue, rights issue or event similar to any of the foregoing, the expression shall have the following meaning:

- (a) in the case of conversion, subdivision or consolidation the securities into which the borrowed Securities have been converted, subdivided or consolidated **provided that** if appropriate, notice has been given in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (b) in the case of redemption, a sum of money equivalent to the proceeds of the redemption;
- (c) in the case of a takeover, a sum of money or securities, being the consideration or alternative consideration of which the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b);
- (d) in the case of a call on partly paid securities, the paid-up securities **provided that** the Lender shall have paid to the Borrower an amount of money equal to the sum due in respect of the call;
- (e) in the case of a capitalisation issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted by way of a bonus thereon;
- (f) in the case of a rights issue, the borrowed Securities **together with** the securities allotted thereon, **provided that** the Lender has given notice to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b), and has paid to the Borrower all and any sums due in respect thereof;
- (g) in the event that a payment or delivery of Income is made in respect of the borrowed Securities in the form of securities or a certificate which may at a future date be exchanged for securities or in the event of an option to take Income in the form of securities or a certificate which may

at a future date be exchanged for securities, notice has been given to the Borrower in accordance with clause 4.2(b) the borrowed Securities **together with** securities or a certificate equivalent to those allotted; and

- (h) in the case of any event similar to any of the foregoing, the borrowed Securities **together with** or replaced by a sum of money or securities equivalent to that received in respect of such borrowed Securities resulting from such event.

For the purposes of this definition, securities are equivalent to other securities where they are of an identical type, nominal value, description and amount and such term shall include the certificate and other documents of or evidencing title and transfer in respect of the foregoing (as appropriate).

**Event of Default** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Fee**, in respect of a transaction, means the fee payable by one Party to the other in respect of that transaction under clause 5.

**Franked Dividend** means a Dividend the whole or part of which is taken to have been franked in accordance with section 160AQF of the Tax Act.

**Income** means any dividends, interest or other distributions of any kind whatsoever with respect to any Securities or Collateral.

**Income Determination Period**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means:

- (a) in relation to the Securities, the period commencing when the Securities cease to be registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of those Securities under clause 3 and ending when Equivalent Securities are registered in the name of the Lender (or the relevant transferee) upon or following delivery of those Equivalent Securities under clause 7.1; and
- (b) in relation to Collateral (other than Cash Collateral), the period commencing when the Collateral ceases to be registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferor) upon or before delivery of that Collateral under clause 6.1 and ending when Equivalent Collateral is registered in the name of the Borrower (or the relevant transferee) upon or following redelivery of that Equivalent Collateral under clause 6.6.

**Income Payment Date**, in relation to any Securities or Collateral, means the date on which Income is paid in respect of such Securities or Collateral, or, in the case of registered Securities or Collateral, the date by reference to which particular registered holders are identified as being entitled to payment of Income.

**Lender**, in relation to a particular loan of Securities, means the Lender as referred to in Recital A of this Agreement.

**Margin** has the meaning in paragraph 1.3 in Schedule 1.

**Nominee** means an agent or a nominee appointed by either Party to accept delivery of, hold or deliver Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral on its behalf whose appointment has been notified to the other Party.

**Non-Defaulting Party** has the meaning given in clause 12.

**Offer Price**, in relation to Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral, means the best available offer price thereof on the most appropriate market in a standard size.

**Offer Value**, subject to clause 8.5, means:

- (a) in relation to Collateral equivalent to Collateral type (h) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the Value thereof as calculated in accordance with paragraph 1.2(d) in Schedule 1; and
- (b) in relation to Equivalent Securities or Collateral equivalent to all other types of Collateral (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the amount it would cost to buy such Equivalent Securities or Equivalent Collateral at the Offer Price thereof at such **time plus** all costs, fees and expenses that would be incurred in connection therewith, calculated on the assumption that the aggregate thereof is the least that could reasonably be expected to be paid in order to carry out the transaction.

**paid**, in relation to a Dividend, includes credited, distributed or issued and like terms are to be construed accordingly.

**Parties** means the Lender and the Borrower and **Party** shall be construed accordingly.

**Performance Date** has the meaning given in clause 8.

**Posted Collateral** has the meaning given in clause 6.2(a)(i).

**Principal** has the meaning given in clause 14.

**Reference Price** means:

- (a) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to type (g) (more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), such price as is equal to the mid market quotation of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral as derived from a reputable pricing information service (such as the services provided by SEATS or Reuters) reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender or if unavailable the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender, in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day; and
- (b) in relation to the valuation of Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Collateral equivalent to Collateral types (b)-(f) (more specifically

referred to in paragraph 1.1 in Schedule 1), the market value thereof as derived from the prices or rates bid by a market maker or reputable dealer for the relevant instrument reasonably chosen by the Lender in good faith or, in the absence of such a bid, the average of the rates bid by two leading market makers reasonably chosen in good faith by the Lender in each case at Close of Business on the previous Business Day.

**Relevant Payment Date** has the meaning given in clause 4.2(a).

**Required Collateral Value** has the meaning given in clause 6.3.

**Rules** means the rules for the time being of the Stock Exchange (where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange) and/or any other regulatory authority whose rules and regulations shall from time to time affect the activities of the Parties pursuant to this Agreement **provided that** in an Event of Default, where either Party is a member of the Stock Exchange, the Rules and Regulations of the Stock Exchange shall prevail).

**Securities** means "eligible securities" within the meaning of section 26BC(1) of the Tax Act which the Borrower is entitled to borrow from the Lender in accordance with the Rules and which are the subject of a loan pursuant to this Agreement and such term shall include the certificates or other documents of title (if any) in respect of the foregoing.

**Settlement Date** means the date upon which Securities are or are to be transferred to the Borrower in accordance with this Agreement.

**Standard Settlement Time**, in relation to Australian Securities, means T + 5 Australian business days on which the Australian Stock Exchange Limited is open for trading, or such lesser time in which transactions in Australia in listed securities are customarily required to be settled.

**Stock Exchange** means the Australian Stock Exchange Limited.

**Tax Act** means the Income Tax Assessment Act 1936 (Commonwealth of Australia).

**Transfer of Dividend Statement**, in relation to Dividends, means a properly completed document in the form, or substantially in the form, of Appendix 6.26 to the Rules or a properly completed statement in another approved form within the meaning of the definition of that term in section 160APA of the Tax Act.

**Unfranked Dividend** means a Dividend no part of which has been franked in accordance with the Tax Act.

**Value** at any particular time means, in relation to Securities and Equivalent Securities, the Reference Price thereof then current and in respect of Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral such worth as determined in accordance with paragraph 1.2 in Schedule 1.

---

**27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction**

---

27.1 **[Governing law]** This Agreement is governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, the law in force in New South Wales, Australia.

27.2 **[Consent to jurisdiction]** Each Party irrevocably and unconditionally submits to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of New South Wales in respect of any dispute in connection with this Agreement.

**EXECUTED** as an agreement

## Schedule 1 - Particulars

---

### 1 COLLATERAL (see definition in clause 26, and also clause 6)

#### 1.1 Types (see definition of "Collateral" in clause 26)

Collateral acceptable under this Agreement may include the following or otherwise, as agreed between the Parties from time to time, whether transferable by hand or within a depositary:

- (a) Cash;
- (b) Australian Government Inscribed Stock;
- (c) Australian, State or Territory Government stock, bonds or promissory notes (including those issued by any statutory corporation such as Treasury Corporation of New South Wales);
- (d) Bills of exchange accepted by any bank carrying on business in Australia (**Bankers Acceptances**);
- (e) Promissory notes issued by any such bank;
- (f) Certificates of Deposit issued by any such bank;
- (g) Corporate bonds in registrable or bearer form;
- (h) Irrevocable Standby Letters of Credit issued or confirmed by any such bank.

#### 1.2 Valuation of Collateral (see definition of "Value" in clause 26 and clause 6.2)

Collateral provided in accordance with this Agreement shall be evaluated by reference to the following, or by such means as the Parties may from time to time agree:

- (a) in respect of Collateral type (a), the amount thereof in, or converted into, the Base Currency;
- (b) in respect of Collateral type (b), the value calculated by reference to the middle market price of each stock as determined daily by the Reserve Bank of Australia, adjusted to include the accumulated interest thereon;
- (c) in respect of Collateral types (c) to (g), the Reference Price thereof;
- (d) in respect of Collateral type (h), the value specified therein.

#### 1.3 Margin (see definition in clause 26 and clause 6.3)

The Value of any Collateral delivered, or to be delivered, pursuant to clause 6 by the Borrower to the Lender under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall on each Business Day represent not less than the Value of the borrowed Securities together with the following additional percentages, hereinbefore referred to as ("**the Margin**"), unless otherwise agreed between the Parties:

- (a) in the case of Collateral type (a): 5%; or

- (b) in the case of Collateral types (b) to (f) and (h): 5% (except that, for Certificates of Deposit, the Margin shall be the accumulated interest thereon); or
- (c) in the case of Collateral type (g): 5%.

If the Value of the borrowed Securities includes any margin over the mid market price of the borrowed Securities, this shall be taken into account in determining the Margin applicable.

**1.4 Basis of Margin Maintenance (see clause 6.4)**

Minimum period after demand for transferring Collateral or Equivalent Collateral:

- (a) Cash Collateral: within **one** Business Day;
- (b) Equivalent Collateral: not less than the Standard Settlement Time for such Collateral or the equivalent time on the exchange or clearing organisation through which the relevant Collateral is to be, or was originally, delivered;
- (c) Other Collateral (ie a Letter of Credit): within **two** Business Days.

**1.5 Minimum adjustments (see clauses 6.2(a)(ii) and (iii))**

- (a) The Lender may not demand that further Collateral be provided by the Borrower if the aggregate deficiency calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Value of the Required Collateral Value.
- (b) The Borrower may not demand the return of Collateral provided to the Lender if the Borrower has committed an Event of Default in respect of any transaction or if the aggregate excess calculated in accordance with clause 6.2 is less than the greater of:
  - (i) \$5,000; and
  - (ii) 2% of the Required Collateral Value.

**2 BASE CURRENCY (see definition in clause 26 and clause 1.6)**

The Base Currency applicable to this Agreement is Australian Dollars.

**3 LENDERS WARRANTIES (see clause 10(d))**

clause 10(d) shall apply to [# name of any Party which is not a resident of Australia and where any transaction is not entered into through any branch of that non-resident in Australia].

**4 VOTING (see clause 4.3)**

Clause 4.3 does/does not\* apply.

**5 PLACE OF BUSINESS (see definition of "Business Day" in clause 26)**

Sydney.

---

6 **ADDRESS FOR NOTICES AND STATUS OF PARTIES** (*see clause 20.1*)

6.1 Address for notices or communications to Credit Suisse first Boston Australia Equities Limited:

Address: Level 27, 101 Collins Street, Melbourne VIC 3000

Attention: Wayne Ibbott

Facsimile No: 613 9280 1892

Telephone No: 613 9280 1896

Electronic Messaging System Details:

which is an Australian Taxpayer.

6.2 Address for notices or communications to Macquarie Bank Limited

Address: Level 2, No. 1 Martin Place, Sydney NSW 2000

Attention: Division Director, Equity Markets

Facsimile No: 612 8232 3433

Telephone No: 612 8232 3333

Electronic Messaging System Details:

which is an Australian Taxpayer.

7 **COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF FRANKING CREDITS/REBATES** (*see clause 9.2*)

Is not required by *not applicable*

and

8 **COMPENSATION FOR LOSS OF INTERCORPORATE DIVIDEND REBATE** (*see clause 9.3*)

Is not required by *not applicable*

and

---

company (which is not a private company for the purposes of the Tax Act) or a trust estate that is treated as a resident company for the purposes of the Tax Act should be inserted in this item.]

**\* DELETE ONE ALTERNATIVE**

**Schedule 2****Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)**

To: [Name and Address of Lender]

This is a Borrowing Request under the Master Securities Lending Agreement between us dated # (the "Agreement")

1 We wish to make the following borrowing of Securities:

- (a) **Description of Securities:** # [eg "fully paid ordinary shares in # "]
- (b) **Amount of Securities:** # [eg "1 million"]
- (c) **Proposed Settlement Date of Borrowing:** # [eg "today"]
- (d) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Securities, including (as appropriate) settlement system and account to which delivery is to be made:**  
# [eg "to the account of #, HIN #, in CHESSE"]
- (e) **Duration of Loan:** No longer than eleven months and 20 days after the Borrowed Securities are delivered under this Borrowing Request.
- (f) **Type of Collateral:** # [eg "Cash"]
- (g) **Time, Mode and Place of Delivery of Collateral:** # [eg "dvp on CHESSE"]
- (h) **Rates (see clause 5.1 of the Agreement):** #[eg (a) "#% per annum on the Cash Collateral", or (b) "# % per annum on the daily value of the Borrowed Securities" as appropriate].

2 Please confirm your acceptance of this Borrowing Request by return fax.

Dated: # \_\_\_\_\_

For and on behalf of [Name of Borrower]

\_\_\_\_\_

---

Signature of Authorised  
Representative

---

Name and title of Authorised  
Representative

---

### Schedule 3      Supplementary Terms and Conditions

---

This Schedule forms part of and amends the Master Securities Lending Agreement (including Schedule 1) to which it is a Schedule, as follows:

1. The following new clause 2.3 is inserted:

**“2.3 [Securities Lending Agreement]** The Borrower shall at all times not do any act or thing which may cause this agreement to not qualify as a written agreement of the kind known as a securities lending agreement for the purpose of Section 26BC(3) of the Income Tax Assessment Act”.
2. Clause 4.2(c) shall be amended by inserting after the word “make” the word “available”.
3. Clause 4.2(c) is amended by replacing:
  - (i) the word “option” with the word “Option” and replacing the word “right” with the word “Right” for every occurrence within the paragraph, and:
  - (ii) inserting after the word “make” the word “available” and:
  - (iii) replacing the word “Borrowed” in lines 2 and 4 with the word “borrowed”.
4. Clause 4.3 is amended by replacing the word “collateral” in line 15 with the word “Collateral”.
5. The following new clause 4.4 is inserted:

**“4.4 [Other Corporate Actions]** Each party hereby undertakes to procure that all reasonable instructions received from the other Party in respect of conversions, subdivisions, consolidations, redemptions, takeovers, and pre-emptions, are complied with in respect of such Securities, Equivalent Securities, Collateral and/or Equivalent Collateral PROVIDED THAT each party shall notify the other of its instructions in writing no later than five Business Days prior to the date upon which such action is to be taken, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.”
6. The following new clause 4.5 is inserted:

**“4.5 [Other Payments]** Any payment to be made by the Borrower under this clause shall be made in a manner to be agreed between the Parties. In the event of the Borrower failing to remit either directly or by its Nominee the said payment, the Borrower hereby undertakes to pay a relate to the Lender (upon demand) on the amount due and outstanding at the rate provided for in Clause 13 hereof. Interest on such payment shall accrue daily commencing on and inclusive of the third Business Day after the Relevant Payment Date, unless otherwise agreed between the Parties.
7. Clause 5.3 is amended by replacing the word “relate” in line 8 with the word “relates”.

- 7.4 Sub-clause 7.4 shall be amended by:
- (a) inserting “(unless such a “buy-in” is automatic in which case no notice is required)” after the words ““buy-in”” in the fifth line; and
  - (b) adding the following words at the end of the sub-clause “such costs and expenses calculated according to the proportion the Equivalent Securities which the Borrower has failed to redeliver bears to the nominal amount of securities which the Lender has failed to re-deliver and which form the subject of the “buy-in” against the Lender.”
8. Clause 9.2(c) is amended by replacing the words “the Agreement” in Line 1 with the words “item 6 of Schedule 1”.
9. The following new sub-clause 9.2(f) is inserted and the current clause 9.2(f) is amended to read 9.2(g):
- “(f) the Borrower is under an obligation to pay the Franked Dividend to the Lender,”
10. Clause 9.2(f)(i) is amended by deleting “[”and”]” surrounding “10 Business Days” in the first line.
- Clause 9.2(f)(ii) is amended by deleting “[” and “]” surrounding “10 Business Days” in the first line.
11. Clause 9.3(c) is amended by replacing the words “the Agreement” in Line 1 with the words “item 6 of Schedule 1”.
12. Clause 9.3(e) shall be amended by deleting the words “of the Agreement” and replacing it with the words “of Schedule 1”.
13. Clause 9.4(a) is amended by deleting the word “and”.
14. Clause 9.4(b) The following new clause is inserted and the current 9.4(b) is renamed Clause 9.4(c):
- “(b) in the nature of an adjustment for variations in the market value of Securities, the promise to perform the obligations described in clauses 6.2 and 6.3; and”
15. Clause 9.4(c) is amended by including the words “(other than 6.2 and 6.3)” after “4.2, 6”.
16. The following new Clause 9.5 is inserted:
- “9.5 **[Equities as Collateral]** If and to the extent that Collateral of type (i) (as more specifically referred to in paragraph 1.1 of Schedule 1) is provided, then, if clause 6.7 applies to such Collateral, the clauses 9.2 and 9.3 will also apply (as if the Collateral involved a loan of those Securities under this Agreement), with the necessary modifications thereto.”

17. Clause 11 is amended by deleting the word “intent” and replacing it with the word “extent” in line two.
18. The following new sub-clauses 11(e) and (f) were are inserted:
  - “(e) the Borrower shall at all times comply with all relevant taxation legislation concerning the taxation of securities lending arrangements; and nature of an adjustment for variations in the market value of Securities, the promise to perform the obligations described in clauses 6.2 and 6.3; and
  - (f) without limiting the generality of paragraph (e), the Borrower shall at all times return to the Lender Equivalent Securities not later than 185 days from the date of delivery by the Lender of the original Securities to the Borrower.”
19. Clause 12 shall be amended by:
  - (a) Inserting “Equivalent Securities” after the words “deliver or redeliver” in the second line of clause 12.1(a);
  - (b) inserting “and Clause 7” after the words “under clause 6” in the first line of the clause 12.1(b);
  - (c) deleting “30 days” and inserting “5 Business Days” in sub-clause 12.1(i); and
  - (d) inserting the following as a new sub-clause 12.1(j) after sub-clause 12.1(i):
    - (j) the Borrower, the Agent or any relevant Principal or Lender as the case may be taking steps preparatory to any of the matters referred to in sub-clause 12.1(d).”
20. Clause 12.2 is amended by including after the word “if” where it appears, the words “an event occurs which would constitute an *Event of Default with the giving of notice*” should be inserted and the words “*an Event of Default occurs*” deleted.
21. Clause 14.4(b)(i) is amended by deleting “or in line 1 and replacing it with “of”.
22. Clause 14.5 is amended by deleting the word “purposes” and replacing it with the word “proposes”.
23. Clause 15 is amended by deleting the word “and” in line 4.
24. Clause 16 is amended by replacing the words in the heading “No reliance or tax” in the heading with the words “No reliance on tax”.
25. Clause 25.4 is amended by deleting “or” in line 3 and replacing it with “of”.
26. Clause 25.6 is amended by replacing he word “*defaulting*” where it appears in the first line with the word “*Defaulting*”.
27. The definition of “**Australian Taxpayer**” is amended by deleting “Franked” in the third line of sub clause (a) and in the third line of sub clause (b).
28. The definition of “**Bid Value**” is amended by:

- (i) deleting the colon after "a particular time"
  - (ii) deleting sub-clause (i) in its entirety
  - (iii) deleting "(ii)" preceding the remaining text in sub-clause (a)
  - (iv) deleting "other" following "in relation to all" in the first line of the previous sub-clause (ii)
29. The definition of "**Close of Business**" is amended by deleting "the Stock Exchange in" on the fourth line.
30. The definition of "**Equivalent Collateral or Collateral equivalent to**" is amended by:
- (i) inserting the words "in respect" after the word "made" in line 1 of sub-clause (g)
  - (ii) inserting the word "and" after the word "securities" in line 5 of sub-clause (g)
  - (iii) inserting "," after "4.2(b)" in line 6 of sub-clause (g)
  - (iv) deleting the word "entitles" in line 3 of the last paragraph and replacing it with the word "entities";
31. The definition of "**Equivalent Securities**", Sub-clause (g), is amended by:
- (i) inserting the word "and" after "Securities" in line 5
  - (ii) inserting "," after 4.2(b)" in line 6
32. The definition of "**Offer Value**" is amended by:
- (i) deleting the colon at the end of line 1
  - (ii) deleting sub-clause (a) in its entirety
  - (iii) deleting "(b)" preceding the remaining text
  - (iv) deleting "other" following "Collateral equivalent to all" in the first line of the previous sub-clause (b)
33. "**Option**" for the purposes of clause 4.2(c) has the same meaning as the term is defined in section 26BC of the Tax Act."
34. The definition of "**Reference Price**" is amended by deleting "(g)" after "type" in line 2 of paragraph (a) and replacing with "(f)", and by deleting "b-f" after "type" in line 2 of paragraph (b) and replacing with "(b) to (e)".
35. The following new definition is inserted:
- "Right** for the purposes of clause 4.2(c) has the same meaning as the term is defined in section 26BC of the Tax Act."
36. The definition of "**Standard Settlement Time**" is amended by deleting "5" after "T+" on the first line and replacing with "3".
37. Clause 1.1(d) in Schedule 1 is amended by adding "" immediately after Bankers" and adding "with an S&P rating of A1+ or a Moody's rating of P1" after ""Bankers' Acceptances)".
38. Delete Clauses 1.1(e), (g) and (h) in Schedule 1 and amend Clause 1.1(f) to read 1.1(e) and add "Negotiable" prior to "Certificates of Deposit".

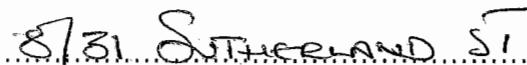
39. The following new Clause 1.1(f) in Schedule 1 is inserted:  
  
“Equities Securities in Companies listed on the Australian Stock Exchange as agreed by the parties to the Agreement”.
40. Clause 1.2(c) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “(g)” and replacing it with “(e)”.
41. Delete Clause 1.2(d) in Schedule 1.
42. Clause 1.3(b) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “5%” in line 1 and replacing it with “10%”.
43. Clause 1.3(b) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “(f) and (h)” in Line 1 and replacing it with “(e)” and inserting “Negotiable” prior to “Certificates of Deposit”.
44. Clause 1.2(c) in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “(g)” and replacing it with “(f)”.
45. Delete Clause 1.4(c) in Schedule 1.
46. Clause 3 in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting “clause” and replacing it with “Clause”.
47. Clause 7 in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting the words “Is not required by” and replacing with the words “Is required unless the Lender notifies the Borrower as at the time of the Borrowing Request that compensation is not required.”
48. Clause 8 in Schedule 1 is amended by deleting the words “Is not required by” and replacing with the words “Is required unless the Lender notifies the Borrower as at the time of the Borrowing Request that compensation is not required.”

**Execution Page**

SIGNED by **Credit Suisse First Boston** )  
Australia Equities Limited in the presence of: )

 )  
Signature of witness )

 )  
Name of witness (block letters) )

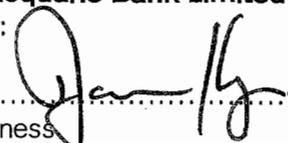
 )  
Address of witness - CREMORNE )

 )  
Occupation of witness )

  
**Stephen J. McKewen**  
Director

  
Signature of **DAVID TRUDE**  
DIRECTOR

SIGNED by **Macquarie Bank Limited** in )  
the presence of: )

 )  
Signature of witness )

..... )  
Name of witness (block letters) )

..... )  
Address of witness )

..... )  
Occupation of witness )

**James Kruger**  
Lawyer  
**Macquarie Bank Limited**

  
Signature of



Draft 4, 4 April 1997 (showing change from Draft 3)

## Australian Securities Lending Association Limited

---

(ACN 054 944 482)  
Level 18, 20 Bond Street  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Tel: (61 2) 9259 5898  
Fax: (61 2) 9259 5432

### Coversheet to

### AUSTRALIAN MASTER SECURITIES LENDING AGREEMENT\*

(Version: 4 April 1997)

dated as of: December 8, 2000

**Between: Credit Suisse First Boston Australia Equities Limited**

**And: Macquaire Bank Limited**

\* *This agreement is adapted from the ISLA Overseas Securities Lender's Agreement (Version: December 1995, as amended by 1996 UK Tax Addendum), prepared by Clifford Chance, London, England for use by parties required to meet UK Inland Revenue tax requirements.*

\* *This agreement is also subject to the "Warning and Disclaimer" on the coversheet to the User's Guide relating to this agreement.*

© **Mallesons Stephen Jaques**

S O L I C I T O R S  
Governor Phillip Tower  
1 Farrer Place  
Sydney NSW 2000  
Telephone (61 2) 9296 2000  
Fax (61 2) 9296 3999  
DX 113 Sydney  
Ref: JCK

<b>Contents</b>	<b>Agreement</b>	<b>Page No</b>
	<b>1 Interpretation</b>	<b>2</b>
	<b>2 Loans of Securities</b>	<b>3</b>
	<b>3 Delivery of Securities</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>4 Title, Distributions and Voting</b>	<b>4</b>
	<b>5 Fees</b>	<b>5</b>
	<b>6 Collateral</b>	<b>6</b>
	<b>7 Redelivery of Equivalent Securities</b>	<b>8</b>
	<b>8 Set-off etc.</b>	<b>9</b>
	<b>9 Stamp duty, taxes etc and loss of tax benefits</b>	<b>11</b>
	<b>10 Lender's warranties</b>	<b>12</b>
	<b>11 Borrower's warranties</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>12 Events of Default</b>	<b>13</b>
	<b>13 Outstanding payments</b>	<b>14</b>
	<b>14 Transactions entered into as agent</b>	<b>15</b>
	<b>15 Termination of course of dealings by notice</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>16 No reliance or tax or accounting representations by other Party</b>	<b>16</b>
	<b>17 Observance of procedures</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>18 Severance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>19 Specific performance</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>20 Notices</b>	<b>17</b>
	<b>21 Assignment</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>22 Non-Waiver</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>23 Time</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>24 Recording</b>	<b>18</b>
	<b>25 Miscellaneous</b>	<b>18</b>

---

<b>26 Definitions</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>27 Governing Law and Jurisdiction</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Schedule 1 - Particulars</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>Schedule 2 Specimen Form of Borrowing Request (see clause 2.1 and definition of "Borrowing Request" in clause 26)</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Schedule 3 Supplementary Terms and Conditions (if any)</b>	<b>34</b>